



Education

Education programs provide academic services segmented by elementary, secondary, undergraduate and graduate programs as well as credentialing services to ensure schools are staffed with effective instructors. Elementary and secondary instruction is provided to all of California's children to prepare them for higher education or entry into the workforce. Institutions of higher education provide further access to the skills necessary for career goals and participation in a globally competitive workforce, as well as conducting research and providing public services.

6100 Department of Education

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 6.2 million students. Administrative branches of the Department include the Executive Branch; the Services for Administration, Finance, Technology, and Infrastructure Branch; Instruction, Learning, and Support Branch; the Student Support and Special Services Branch; the District, School and Innovation Branch; and the Legal and Audits Branch.

The primary duties of the Superintendent and the Department are to provide technical assistance to local school districts and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major goals of the Department include: (a) holding local agencies accountable for student achievement in all programs and for all groups of students, (b) building local capacity to enable all students to achieve to state standards, (c) expanding and improving a system of recruiting, developing, and supporting teachers that instills excellence in every classroom, preschool through adult, (d) providing statewide leadership that promotes effective use of technology to improve teaching and learning, (e) increasing efficiency and effectiveness in the administration of K-12 education, including student record keeping and good financial management practices, (f) providing broader and more effective communication among the home, school, district, county, and state, (g) establishing and fostering systems of school, home, and community resources that provide the physical, emotional, and intellectual support to help students succeed, (h) advocating for additional resources and additional flexibility, (i) providing statewide leadership that promotes good business practices so that California schools can target their resources to serve students, and (j) improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the Department.

Because department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For the specifics on the Department of Education's Capital Outlay Program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5200	Instruction	875.3	874.6	874.6	\$63,341,276	\$66,023,942	\$68,123,361
5205	Instructional Support	698.7	692.6	690.6	1,500,721	1,169,316	1,111,082
5210	Special Programs	412.1	397.2	394.7	5,772,700	6,165,730	6,539,167
5220	State Board of Education	9.7	9.8	9.8	2,312	2,612	2,575
5240	State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	584,466	359,894	1,106,791
9900100	Administration	236.4	275.5	275.5	26,956	38,375	37,881
9900200	Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-26,956	-38,375	-37,881
9990	Unscheduled Items of Appropriation	-	-	-	307,545	799,759	393,085
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)		2,232.2	2,249.7	2,245.2	\$71,509,020	\$74,521,253	\$77,276,061

FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001	General Fund	\$1,253,256	\$1,207,738	\$1,451,540
0001	General Fund, Proposition 98	43,836,152	44,869,127	46,797,592
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	404	405	404
0178	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	1,519	1,611	-
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	17,114	18,587	15,617
0342	State School Fund	26,985	26,974	26,974
0620	Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund	-646	-	-
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund	4,538	6,571	6,539
0812	Reader Employment Fund	283	-	-
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	1,276,384	1,184,391	1,184,391
0890	Federal Trust Fund	6,980,415	7,578,075	7,641,762
0903	State Penalty Fund	-	-	838
0942	Special Deposit Fund	2,506	2,586	2,567
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	17,664,250	18,745,484	19,646,473
0995	Reimbursements	457,964	474,600	463,743
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	129	140	138
3170	Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund	6	40	40
3286	Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund	-	9,862	11,296

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
3309 Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	31,963
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	30	30	1,828
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	568	833	1,139
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	1,640	2,175	35
8077 California YMCA Youth and Government Fund	24	-	-
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-14,501	392,024	-8,818
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$71,509,020	\$74,521,253	\$77,276,061

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY**

Education Code, Section 33300

PROGRAM AUTHORITY

California Education Code, and select federal laws including, but not limited to, Every Student Succeeds Act, Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act, Workforce Investment Act, Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Child Care and Development Fund and Healthy Hunger Free Kids Act.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$1.4 billion Proposition 98 General Fund for continued implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula.
- An increase of \$876.6 million Proposition 98 General Fund on a one-time basis for discretionary grants that support local needs and priorities, while also offsetting outstanding K-12 mandate debt.
- An increase of \$92.7 million General Fund (\$60.7 million Proposition 98, \$32 million non-Proposition 98) to increase the reimbursement rate for State Preschool and other direct-contracted child care and development providers.
- An increase of \$50 million Proposition 98 General Fund to increase provider reimbursement rates for the After School and Education Safety Program.
- An increase of \$40.6 million non-Proposition 98 General Fund to increase the maximum reimbursement ceiling for voucher based child care providers to the 75th Percentile of the 2016 Survey and to provide a one-year hold harmless provision.
- An increase of \$25 million non-Proposition 98 General Fund to update the income eligibility requirements for state-subsidized child care and development programs.
- An increase of \$12 million Proposition 98 General Fund to reflect the addition of the Training for School Employee Mandated Reporters mandate and a cost-of-living adjustment to the Mandate Block Grant.
- An increase of \$7.9 million Proposition 98 General Fund to provide access to full day State Preschool for an additional 2,959 children from low-income working families.
- An increase of \$7 million Proposition 98 General Fund on an ongoing basis to support county office Local Control and Accountability Plan review and technical assistance workload.
- An increase of \$5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for one-time competitive grants to support professional development for teachers and paraprofessionals seeking to provide instruction in bilingual and multilingual settings.
- An increase of \$2.5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to support and build capacity within local educational agencies and the State Department of Education to promote equity in California public schools.
- An increase of \$1.5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to incentivize the purchase of California-grown food by schools and expand the number of freshly prepared school meals offered within the state that use California-grown ingredients.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• LCFF Transition Funding	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,362,383	\$-	-
• Add One-Time Discretionary Funding for Mandate Reimbursement	-	-	-	876,581	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Funding for Career Technical Education	-	-	-	126,298	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Funding for Special Education	-	-	-	73,703	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Reversion Funding for Career Technical Education	-	-	-	70,385	-	-
• Increase the Standard Reimbursement Rate: State Preschool	-	-	-	60,703	-	-
• Add Ongoing Funding for ASES Program	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Reversion Funding for Special Education	-	-	-	34,495	-	-
• Increase the Standard Reimbursement Rate: Child Care	-	-	-	31,963	-	-
• Increase Eligibility for Child Care Programs	-	-	-	25,000	-	-
• Update Child Care Regional Market Reimbursement Rate	-	-	-	18,997	-	-
• Funding for the Career Technical Education Pathways Program	-	-	-	15,360	-	-
• Provide a Limited-Term Hold Harmless for the Regional Market Reimbursement Rate	-	-	-	13,272	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Funding to Support the Implementation of the History Social Science and Health Curriculum Frameworks	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
• Add Training for School Employee Mandated Reporters to the Mandate Block Grant	-	-	-	8,479	-	-
• Add Full-Day State Preschool Slots	-	-	-	7,944	-	-
• Add Ongoing Funding for County Offices of Education	-	-	-	7,000	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Funding for California School Information Services	-	-	-	5,808	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for History-Social Science Framework Resources	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Add One-time Funding for the Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Add One-time Funding for SoCal ROC Transition	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
• Reappropriate One-time Funding for the California Regional Environmental Education Community (CREEC) Network	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
• Add Funding for Online Educational Resources	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
• Add One-time funding for Equity Performance and Improvement Team	-	-	-	2,500	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Add One-time Funding for the YMCA of West San Gabriel Valley	-	-	-	1,825	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for the California-Grown Fresh School Meals Grant Program	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for Instructional Quality Commission	-	-	-	948	-	-
• Add Funding for Local Control and Accountability Plan Electronic Template Support	-	-	-	350	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for Dues to the Education Commission of the States	-	-	-	160	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for the California School Dashboard Application	-	-	-	50	-	-
• Add California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP) to the Mandate Reimbursement Program	-	-	-	1	-	-
• Add Training for School Employee Mandated Reporters to the Mandate Reimbursement Program	-	-	-	1	-	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Title I Basic Grant Program	-	-	-	-	35,210	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Title I Basic Grant Program	-	-	-	-	31,727	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Charter Schools Grant Program	-	-	-	-	25,964	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the English Language Acquisition Program	-	-	-	-	18,537	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Charter Schools Grant Program	-	-	-	-	15,000	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Vocational Education Program	-	-	-	-	12,059	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Migrant Education Program	-	-	-	-	10,600	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Improving Teacher Quality Local Grant Program	-	-	-	-	8,727	-
• Support for Principals and School Leaders	-	-	-	-	7,182	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-	6,500	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
• Adjust State Special Schools Reimbursement for the Education Technology Voucher Program	-	-	-	-	4,700	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Preschool Grant Program	-	-	-	-	4,030	-
• Support for Effective Educators	-	-	-	-	3,850	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Early Head Start-Child Care Program	-	-	-	-	2,829	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Mathematics and Science Partnerships Program	-	-	-	-	2,703	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the English Language Acquisition Program	-	-	-	-	2,563	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Rural and Low Income Schools Program	-	-	-	-	2,076	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for Migrant Education Program State Level Activities	-	-	-	-	1,800	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education Program	-	-	-	-	1,662	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Improving Teacher Quality Higher Education Grant Program	-	-	-	-	1,541	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Vocational Education Program	-	-	-	-	1,259	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for Research Publication and Video Series	-	-	-	-	1,246	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Improving Teacher Quality Local Grant Program	-	-	-	-	1,155	-
• State Penalty Fund Allocation for the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program	-	-	-	-	1,038	7.8
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-	856	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for Office of Administrative Hearings Contract Costs	-	-	-	-	806	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Project AWARE Grant Program	-	-	-	-	660	-
• Implement Child Nutrition Program Procurement Reviews	-	-	-	-	479	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the State Improvement Grant Program	-	-	-	-	476	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Improving Teacher Quality State Agency for Higher Education Grant Program	-	-	-	-	447	-
• Add One-time funding for English Learner Reclassification Standardization	-	-	-	-	437	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education Program	-	-	-	-	312	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for Support of Effective Educators	-	-	-	-	295	-
• Develop Manual for English Learners with Disabilities (AB 2785)	-	-	-	-	143	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Newborn Hearing Screening Program	-	-	-	-	100	-
• One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Improving Teacher Quality State Level Activities	-	-	-	-	75	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Funding for the Schoolbus Driver Instructor Training Program	-	-	-	-	69	-
• Provide Informational and Training Materials to Homeless Youth Liaisons (SB 1068)	-	-	-	-	49	-
• Reduce Offsetting Property Tax for Special Education in Current Year	-2,654	-	-	-	-	-
• Shift District LCFF Funding to One-time Proposition 98 Funding Source	-513,643	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Early Head Start-Child Care Program	-	-	-	-	-221	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	-	-	-	-	-1,415	-
• Shift the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program to the State Penalty Fund	-	-	-	-	-1,583	-7.8
• Adjust Federal Funds for Migrant Education Program State Level Activities	-	-	-	-	-2,145	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Advanced Placement Fee Waiver Program	-	-	-	-	-2,612	-
• Shift Funding to Support Effective Educators	-	-	-	-	-3,850	-
• Shift Funding to Support Principals and School Leaders	-	-	-	-	-7,182	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Migrant Education Program	-	-	-	-	-10,182	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the School Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-59,056	-
• Base CCDF Grant Fund Adjustment	-	-	-	-4,780	4,780	-
• Shift K-12 High-Speed Network Funding	-	-	-	-8,000	-	-
• Pause Additional 2017-18 Full-Day State Preschool Slots	-	-	-	-8,272	-	-
• Maintain 5 Percent Rate Increase for Child Care	-	-	-	-23,930	-	-
• Maintain 5 Percent Rate Increase for State Preschool	-	-	-	-43,667	-	-
• Shift Funding for Special Education to One-Time Proposition 98	-	-	-	-108,198	-	-
• TANF Stage 2 Child Care Adjustment	-	-	-	-120,087	120,087	-
• Shift Funding for Career Technical Education Incentive Grant to One-time Proposition 98 Funding Sources	-	-	-	-200,000	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change	-\$516,297	\$-	-	\$2,309,772	\$250,783	-
Proposals						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• District LCFF Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	\$68,901	\$-	-	\$338,234	\$-	-
• District LCFF Floor Growth Adjustment	69,930	-	-	145,400	-	-
• Special Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	56,965	-	-
• Restore 5 Percent SRR Increase for State Preschool	-	-	-	43,667	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• LCFF Transition Funding for Basic Aid Districts	-	-	-	42,519	-	-
• County Office of Education Minimum State Aid Adjustment	27,616	-	-	27,616	-	-
• Adjust Funding for the Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-	-	-	24,519	-399	-
• Restore 5 Percent SRR Increase for Child Care	-	-	-	23,930	-	-
• County Office Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	17,306	-	-	19,852	-	-
• District LCFF Additional Funding Adjustment	8,282	-	-	15,926	-	-
• State Preschool Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	15,540	-	-
• Child Care Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	13,020	-	-
• CalWORKs Stage 2 and Stage 3 Child Care Caseload Adjustments	-	-	-	6,515	-	-
• Mandate Block Grant Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	3,535	-	-
• District LCFF Former Categoricals Adjustment	2,696	-	-	2,696	-	-
• Child Nutrition Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	2,496	-	-
• Early Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	1,381	-	-
• Child Nutrition Program Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	1,226	-	-
• Charter School LCFF Growth Adjustment	633	-	-	475	-	-
• Foster Youth Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	396	-	-
• Align Student Assessment Funding to Estimated Costs	-	-	-	324	-	-
• American Indian Education Centers Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	64	-	-
• American Indian Early Childhood Education Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	9	-	-
• State School Fund Adjustment	-	-846,514	-	-	1,114,819	-
• K-12 District Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	233,480	-	-	1,080,391	-
• Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	-	75,041	-	-	346,921	-
• Lottery Revenue Adjustment for K-12 Schools	-	35,805	-	-	35,805	-
• Proposition 56 Tobacco Tax Initiative Local Assistance Allocation	-	-	-	-	30,389	-
• One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Carryover	-	-	-	-	30,018	-
• Proposition 56 Tobacco Tax Initiative State Operations Allocation	-	-	-	-	1,574	-
• Align Federal Student Assessment Funding to Estimated Costs	-	-	-	-	345	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Proposition 47 Local Assistance Funding	-	-	-	-	275	-
• Adjust Proposition 47 State Operations Funding	-	-	-	-	15	-
• Lottery Revenue Adjustment for State Special Schools	-	4	-	-	4	-
• Deferred Maintenance for State Special Schools	4,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Shift School Facilities Program Support Between Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
• State Special Schools Current Year Budget Revision Reimbursement	-	473	-	-	-	-
• Remove Limited-Term Positions for Free and Reduced-Price Meal Direct Certification	-	-	-	-	-200	-2.0
• Eliminate the Federal Improving Teacher Quality Higher Education Act Program (State Operations)	-	-	-	-	-451	-
• Adjust County Office of Education Funding for Health and Physical Education Drug-Free Schools Program	-	-	-	-	-722	-
• Adjust District Funding for Health and Physical Education Drug-Free Schools Program	-	-	-	-	-2,197	-
• Eliminate the Federal Improving Teacher Quality Higher Education Act Program (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	-	-6,172	-
• Eliminate the Federal Mathematics and Science Partnership Program	-	-	-	-	-17,656	-
• County Office of Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	-50,957	-	-	-21,537	-
• Adjustment to State School Fund	-	829,268	-	-	-1,132,065	-
• ASES Local Assistance Workload Adjustments	-88	-	-	-42	-	-
• Early Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	-89	-	-
• Remove Limited-Term Positions for Career Pathways Grant Program	-	-	-	-203	-	-2.0
• Adjust Mandate Block Grant to Reflect Revised Average Daily Attendance	-	-	-	-616	-	-
• Child Care Programs Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	-3,129	-	-
• Special Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	-3,656	-	-
• State Preschool Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	-3,794	-	-
• County Office of Education Local Revenue Adjustment	25,281	-	-	-4,138	-	-
• District LCFF Minimum State Aid Adjustment	-5,604	-	-	-5,604	-	-
• Reflect Base Adjustments for Special Education Programs	-	-	-	-6,832	-	-
• Special Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	-14,064	-	-10,594	10,594	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• County Office of Education Adjustment	-20,590	-	-	-20,590	-	-
• County Office of Education LCFF Growth Adjustment	-31,223	-	-	-26,263	-	-
• Reflect One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Carryover Offset	-	-	-	-30,018	-	-
• Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-75,041	-75,041	-	-346,921	-346,921	-
• District LCFF Property Tax Adjustment	-81,468	-	-	-875,331	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-9,731	9,807	-	1,565	71,077	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1,286	1,189	-	1,286	1,189	-
• Salary Adjustments	3,051	2,668	-	904	760	-
• Benefit Adjustments	381	347	-	294	242	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-59	-	-	259	-	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	400,494	-	-	-	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	-251	-
• Pro Rata	-	-645	-	-	-645	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$5,559	\$601,355	-	-\$547,207	\$1,195,202	-4.0
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$510,738	\$601,355	-	\$1,762,565	\$1,445,985	-4.0
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$510,738	\$601,355	-	\$1,762,565	\$1,445,985	-4.0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**5200 - INSTRUCTION**

This program provides direct educational services to children and adults in the state's public elementary and secondary school system. The following elements are included in this program:

School Apportionments:

Supplements local resources to fund general education programs.

Other Compensatory Programs:

Includes Migrant Education, California Indian Education Centers, Education for Homeless Children, and Federal Title I.

Adult Education Programs:

Provides citizenship training and education to improve literacy skills, employability, and parenting abilities to adults served by public high school and unified districts. Adult education programs also meet the special needs of the disabled, older persons, and non- or limited-English speaking adults.

Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children:

Provides special education services. Under state law and the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400 et seq.), individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. Students requiring special education are served either by local educational agencies using state, federal, and local property tax funds or by the State Special Schools operated by the Department. The Special Schools (three centers for diagnostic services, two residential schools for the deaf and one residential school for the blind) provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities.

Vocational Education:

Offers a sequence of courses that provide the academic knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in current or emerging employment sectors. Programs include Partnership Academies, Agricultural Education, and Regional Occupational Centers and Programs, and the federal Career and Technical Education Program.

5205 - INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Instructional Support provides resources to complement the Instruction Program. The following elements are included in this program:

Curriculum Services:

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

Provides materials and resources for curriculum planning and development in language arts, mathematics, science, history-social science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, health, nutrition, safety, physical education, and environmental/energy education. Provides funding for the K-12 High Speed Network and Rural and Low Income Schools Grants.

"Now is the Time" Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education:

Provides federal funding to develop a comprehensive, coordinated, and integrated partnership with multiple service systems to help address critical mental health needs of California's kindergarten through grade twelve students.

Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies:

Provides leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to schools to manage and improve operations, more efficiently use scarce resources, and publish specified documents.

Supplementary Program Services:

Identifies, develops, and disseminates innovative and exemplary programs and practices to schools and aids in the development of alternative educational options. Examples include Foster Youth Services, Career Technical Education Incentive Programs, English Language Acquisition, and Specialized Secondary Programs.

Public Charter Schools:

Public charter schools are created or organized by a group of teachers, parents, community leaders or a community-based organization, and provide instruction in any combination of grades, kindergarten through grade twelve.

Assessments:

Includes the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress Program, which provides funding to districts for assessments, the English Language Development Test, California High School Proficiency Exams, and Advanced Placement Test Fee Waivers.

5210 - SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Child Development:

Provides a full range of child care and development services, including part- and full-time child care and development and supportive services to children from low-income families and families with special needs. Several different programs exist to target resources to specific populations or to address specific needs. The California State Preschool Program provides a wide range of educational services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three and four year old) children from low-income families and parent education for the parents of eligible children. The After School Education and Safety program provides students in grades K-9 with academic support, homework assistance, and enrichment programs, in a safe after-school environment. Child care services for families participating in the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program help public assistance recipients achieve and maintain self-sufficiency. The Department administers child care for CalWORKs Stages 2 and 3.

Early Head Start-Child Care Partnership:

Provides federal funding for high quality infant and toddler child care to low income families enrolled in subsidized programs administered by county offices, family child care home education networks, center-based homes, and tribal governments receiving federal Child Care and Development funds in selected northern California counties.

Child Nutrition:

Assists participating public and private schools, county offices of education, public and private residential child care institutions, camps, family day care homes, and non-residential adult day care centers in serving nutritious meals by providing educational and technical assistance, and federal and state subsidies. Subsidies are received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program, Child and Adult Care Food Program, Summer Food Service Program, After School Meals Supplements Program under the NSLP, and Seamless Summer Feeding Option, Fresh Fruits and Vegetable Program, and nutrition education and training. Subsidies also are provided by the state through the state-mandated Child Nutrition Programs and the School Breakfast and Summer Food Start-Up and Expansion Grants Program.

Food Distribution:

Makes USDA Foods available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies. The Department is designated as the California state agency for USDA Foods surplus distribution.

5220 - STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The State Board of Education sets K-12 education policy in the areas of standards, instructional materials, assessment, and accountability.

5240 - STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

This program provides funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated education programs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

2015-16*

2016-17*

2017-18*

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
5200	INSTRUCTION			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$101,386	\$111,596	\$106,527
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	32	159	159
0942	Special Deposit Fund	991	1,647	1,628
0995	Reimbursements	<u>9,927</u>	<u>10,887</u>	<u>15,114</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$112,336	\$124,289	\$123,428
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$40,660,500	\$42,069,568	\$43,299,044
0342	State School Fund	26,985	26,974	26,974
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	1,276,352	1,184,232	1,184,232
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,175,817	3,439,143	3,408,958
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	17,664,250	18,745,484	19,646,473
0995	Reimbursements	425,012	434,252	434,252
8077	California YMCA Youth and Government Fund	<u>24</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$63,228,940	\$65,899,653	\$67,999,933
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5205	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$41,930	\$44,153	\$43,175
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	44	45	44
0178	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	1,519	1,611	-
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,128	1,008	992
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund	-	41	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	91,905	106,612	116,220
0903	State Penalty Fund	-	-	838
0942	Special Deposit Fund	1,515	939	939
0995	Reimbursements	6,273	9,798	10,074
3170	Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund	6	40	40
3286	Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund	-	493	565
3309	Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	1,574
6036	2002 State School Facilities Fund	30	30	1,828
6044	2004 State School Facilities Fund	568	833	1,139
6057	2006 State School Facilities Fund	<u>1,640</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>35</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$146,558	\$167,778	\$177,463
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$843,971	\$450,597	\$379,567
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	360	360	360
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	15,986	17,579	14,625
0890	Federal Trust Fund	477,267	506,841	496,515
0995	Reimbursements	16,579	16,792	1,432
3286	Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund	-	9,369	10,731

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
3309	Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	30,389
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,354,163	\$1,001,538	\$933,619
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5210	SPECIAL PROGRAMS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$6,497	\$7,091	\$8,765
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund	4,538	6,530	6,539
0890	Federal Trust Fund	58,080	59,489	59,597
0995	Reimbursements	173	2,815	2,815
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	129	140	138
	Totals, State Operations	\$69,417	\$76,065	\$77,854
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,526,583	\$2,623,675	\$2,900,841
0620	Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund	-646	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,177,346	3,465,990	3,560,472
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,703,283	\$6,089,665	\$6,461,313
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5220	STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,312	\$2,556	\$2,519
0995	Reimbursements	-	56	56
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,312	\$2,612	\$2,575
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5240	STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$584,466	\$359,894	\$1,106,791
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$584,466	\$359,894	\$1,106,791
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9990	UNSCHEDULED ITEMS OF APPROPRIATION			
	State Operations:			
0812	Reader Employment Fund	\$283	\$-	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	\$283	\$-	\$-
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$321,763	\$407,735	\$401,903
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-14,501	392,024	-8,818
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$307,262	\$799,759	\$393,085
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$26,956	\$38,375	\$37,881
	Totals, State Operations	\$26,956	\$38,375	\$37,881
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$26,956	-\$38,375	-\$37,881
	Totals, State Operations	-\$26,956	-\$38,375	-\$37,881

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	330,906	370,744	381,320
Local Assistance	71,178,114	74,150,509	76,894,741
Totals, Expenditures	\$71,509,020	\$74,521,253	\$77,276,061

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	2,254.7	2,249.7	2,249.2	\$151,046	\$153,621	\$153,345
Total Adjustments	-22.5	-	-4.0	3,487	5,719	1,885
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,232.2	2,249.7	2,245.2	\$154,533	\$159,340	\$155,230
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	69,013	84,138	83,975
Totals, Personal Services	2,232.2	2,249.7	2,245.2	\$223,546	\$243,478	\$239,205
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$73,702	\$109,580	\$119,691
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				33,658	17,686	22,424
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$330,906	\$370,744	\$381,320

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$71,178,114	\$74,150,509	\$76,894,741
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$71,178,114	\$74,150,509	\$76,894,741

4 Unclassified	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$-	\$-	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$55,372	-	-
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	-	54,307	55,298
Allocation for Employee Compensation (P98)	838	1,175	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits (P98)	481	146	-
CalATERS Funding Removal (P98)	-	-4	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-2,829	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment (P98)	300	513	-
Totals Available	\$54,162	\$56,137	\$55,298
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-80	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54,082	\$56,137	\$55,298

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Department State Operations)	\$63,764	\$45,048	\$47,391
Allocation for Employee Compensation	701	959	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	392	118	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-3	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-16,608	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	30	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	246	372	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-41	-	-
002 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools Lease Revenue Debt Service)	11,317	12,816	13,075
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-33	-59	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-1	-	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	4,790	1,220	1,237
Allocation for Employee Compensation	18	24	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	10	2	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	6	11	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-1	-	-
005 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	43,787	37,464	38,154
Allocation for Employee Compensation	539	794	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	373	102	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-2	-
Deferred Maintenance for State Special Schools	-	4,000	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-7,565	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	191	344	-
009 Budget Act appropriation (State Board of Education)	2,490	2,487	2,519
Allocation for Employee Compensation	32	43	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	17	6	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-56	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	11	20	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-1	-	-
Government Code section 7599.2(b) (transfer to Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Funds)	-	493	-
Proposition 47 State Operations Technical Adjustment	-	-493	-
Education Code sections 8483.5 and 8483.51 (After School Education and Safety Program)	3,201	3,270	3,312
Allocation for Employee Compensation	43	56	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	24	7	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-1	-
Past Year Adjustments	2	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	15	26	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-2	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-001-0001, Budget Act of 2015 as reappropriated by Item 6100-491, Budget Act of 2016	-	135	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Item 6110-001-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-491, Budget act of 2015	28	-	-
Item 6110-003-0001, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6110-491, Budget Acts of 2014 and 2015	2,500	-	-
Item 6110-003-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-491, Budget Act of 2015	1,100	-	-
Totals Available	\$111,321	\$109,259	\$105,688
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13,278	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98,043	\$109,259	\$105,688
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$50	\$50	\$44
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	1	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$50	\$45	\$44
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44	\$45	\$44
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,737	\$1,760	-
Allocation for Employee Compensation	18	24	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	11	4	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-1	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-187	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	6	11	-
Totals Available	\$1,772	\$1,611	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-253	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,519	\$1,611	\$-
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	\$1,157	\$1,097	\$992
Allocation for Employee Compensation	14	18	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	8	2	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-117	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	4	8	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,183	\$1,008	\$992
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,128	\$1,008	\$992
0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Donated Food Revolving Fund)	\$6,711	\$6,843	\$6,539
Allocation for Employee Compensation	13	36	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	14	5	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-1	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-13	-	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-329	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Reflect Reimbursement Funding for Donated Food Program	13	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	10	17	-
Totals Available	\$6,748	\$6,571	\$6,539
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,210	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,538	\$6,571	\$6,539
0812 Reader Employment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	\$283	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$283	\$-	\$-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5 (State Special Schools)	\$144	\$155	\$159
Lottery Revenue Adjustment for State Special Schools	-	4	-
Lottery Revenue Adjustments	11	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-123	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32	\$159	\$159
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Department State Operations)	\$165,606	\$162,228	\$175,817
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1,768	2,516	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	1,007	327	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-26	-
Past Year Adjustments	122	-	-
Reflect Increase for the Enhanced Assessments Grant	729	-	-
Reflect Increase to the Early Head Start-Child Care Partnership Grant (State Operations)	861	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	607	1,056	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-122	-	-
Totals Available	\$170,578	\$166,101	\$175,817
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20,593	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,985	\$166,101	\$175,817
0903 State Penalty Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$838
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$838
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	\$33	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	19	-	-
Government Code section 16370 (Miscellaneous Education Donations and Registration)	954	928	928
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-26	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	535	-	-
Government Code section 16370 (General Education Diplomas)	1,970	1,550	1,567
Allocation for Employee Compensation	16	23	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	10	2	-
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-454	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-563	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	6	11	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Education Code section 1330 (UI Administration)	86	72	72
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-14	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-66	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,506	\$2,586	\$2,567
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$16,373	\$23,556	\$28,059
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,373	\$23,556	\$28,059
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$145	\$137	\$138
Allocation for Employee Compensation	2	2	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	1	1	-
Totals Available	\$149	\$140	\$138
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$129	\$140	\$138
3170 Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$46	\$46	\$40
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$46	\$40	\$40
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$40	\$40
3286 Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 7599.2(b)	-	\$493	\$565
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$493	\$565
3309 Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$1,574
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$30	\$1,828
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$30	\$1,828
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$793	\$813	\$1,139
Allocation for Employee Compensation	12	13	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	6	1	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	5	6	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$816	\$833	\$1,139
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-248	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$568	\$833	\$1,139

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,070	\$2,121	\$35
Allocation for Employee Compensation	31	35	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	17	6	-
Past Year Adjustments	2	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	11	13	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,129	\$2,175	\$35
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-489	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,640	\$2,175	\$35
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$330,906	\$370,744	\$381,320
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
107 Budget Act appropriation (County Offices of Education Fiscal Oversight)	\$5,299	\$5,299	\$5,299
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program)	127,707	110,225	110,549
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-1,244	-	-
119 Budget Act appropriation (Foster Youth Programs)	25,379	25,379	25,775
122 Budget Act appropriation (Specialized Secondary Program Grants)	4,892	4,892	4,892
149 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98 - After School Education and Safety Program Supplement)	-	-	50,000
150 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Early Childhood Education Program)	550	550	559
151 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Education Centers)	4,078	4,078	4,142
158 Budget Act appropriation (Adults in Correctional Facilities)	-	15,096	15,096
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	3,271,671	3,195,281	3,124,258
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-14,245	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	27,429	-	-
166 Budget Act appropriation (Partnership Academies)	21,428	21,428	21,428
167 Budget Act appropriation (Agricultural Vocational Education)	4,134	4,134	4,134
170 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98 - Career Technical Education Initiative Program)	-	-	15,360
172 Budget Act appropriation (College and Career Planning Website and Online Educational Resources)	-	-	5,500
172 Budget Act appropriation (College and Career Planning Website)	500	2,500	-
182 Budget Act appropriation (K-12 High Speed Network)	50,000	-	-
182 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 318, Statutes of 2016 (K-12 High Speed Network)	-	4,500	-
196 Budget Act appropriation (State Preschool)	884,773	-	1,122,428
196 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 318, Statutes of 2016 (State Preschool)	-	974,854	-
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition Start-up Grants)	1,017	1,017	1,017
203 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	162,488	158,780	162,502
209 Budget Act appropriation (Teacher Dismissal Apportionments)	40	40	40
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates Reimbursements)	47	47	49
296 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates Block Grant)	219,461	218,763	230,161
Education Code sections 42238.02 and 42238.03 (School District Apportionments)	18,111,697	23,037,745	25,643,565

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
District LCFF Additional Funding Adjustment	10,478	8,282	-
District LCFF EPA Adjustment	-861,104	-	-
District LCFF Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	870,870	68,901	-
District LCFF Floor Growth Adjustment	84,100	69,930	-
District LCFF Former Categoricals Adjustment	18,658	2,696	-
District LCFF Minimum State Aid Adjustment	-41,311	-5,604	-
District LCFF Property Tax Adjustment	-671,624	-81,468	-
Shift District LCFF Funding to One-time Proposition 98 Funding Source	-	-513,643	-
Education Code sections 2574 and 2575 (County Office of Education Apportionments)	52,379	411,471	419,948
Add Funding for Special Olympics Unified Strategy for Schools	1,000	-	-
County Office Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	12,687	17,306	-
County Office of Education Adjustment	-	-20,590	-
County Office of Education EPA Offset Adjustment	-1,687	-	-
County Office of Education LCFF Growth Adjustment	-66,602	-31,223	-
County Office of Education Local Revenue Adjustment	47,406	25,281	-
County Office of Education Minimum State Aid Adjustment	42,739	27,616	-
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution (Proposition 30) (transfer to Education Protection Account)	7,231,248	6,783,626	6,436,705
EPA Revenue Adjustment	854,118	-	-
Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-936,651	-75,041	-
Past Year Adjustments	53,182	-	-
Pending Legislation (Proposition 98 - Equity Performance and Improvement Team)	-	-	2,500
Pending Legislation (Proposition 98 – California-Grown Fresh School Meals Grant Program)	-	-	1,500
Pending Legislation (Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program)	-	-	5,000
Add Funding for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence	24,000	-	-
Education Code section 53070 (Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program)	250,000	292,162	-
Adjust Funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	7,838	-	-
Add Funding for School Breakfast Start-up Grants	2,000	-	-
Add Funding for College Readiness Block Grant	200,000	-	-
Education Code section 41329.57(a)(1) (Oakland Unified School District)	1,691	1,706	1,710
Loan Repayment Adjustment for Oakland USD	73	62	-
Education Code section 41329.57(a)(1) (Vallejo City Unified School District)	495	495	490
Loan Repayment Adjustment for Vallejo City USD	15	20	-
Education Code section 41329.575 (South Monterey County Joint Union High School District)	260	266	264
Loan Repayment Adjustment for South Monterey County Joint USD	44	34	-
Public Resources Code section 26233 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	313,421	398,800	376,200
Add Funding for Truancy and Dropout Prevention Grants	18,000	-	-
Education Code sections 8483.5 and 8483.51 (After School Education and Safety Program)	546,799	546,730	546,688
ASES Local Assistance Workload Adjustments	-80	-88	-
Past Year Adjustments	-2	-	-
Chapter 29, Statutes of 2016 (Proposition 98-Evaluation Rubrics Support and Development)	-	500	-
Pending Legislation (LCAP E-template)	-	-	400
Reduce Offsetting Property Tax for Special Education in Current Year	-	-2,654	-
Pending Legislation (SoCal ROC Transition Funding)	-	-	4,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Education Code section 42238.03 (District Local Control Funding Formula Adjustment)	6,263,392	6,160,196	6,160,671
Charter School LCFF Growth Adjustment	-102,599	633	-
Education Code section 2575 (County Office of Education Local Control Funding Formula Adjustments)	362,842	-	-
Chapter 29, Statutes of 2016 (District LCFF Transition Funding)	-	2,941,980	-
Education Code section 42238.03 (District Local Control Funding Formula Implementation)	5,994,417	-	-
Pending Legislation (District LCFF Transition Funding)	-	-	1,362,383
Government Code section 17581.9 (k)	30,875	-	-
Add Funding for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	309,868	-	-
Pending Legislation (Discretionary Grants - Mandate Funding)	-	-	876,581
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 29, Statutes of 2016 (District LCFF Transition Funding)	-	-	2,941,980
Chapter 29, Statutes of 2016 (Proposition 98-Evaluation Rubrics Support and Development)	-	-	500
Shift 2016-17 District LCFF Transition Funding to Base	-	-	-2,941,980
Totals Available	\$43,830,336	\$44,812,990	\$46,742,294
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48,266	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$43,782,070	\$44,812,990	\$46,742,294
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
105 Budget Act appropriation (ROCPs)	\$4,000	-	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-4,000	-	-
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	8,739	-	-
Establish Adult Education Block Grant Reimbursement Authority (from California Community Colleges)	407,268	-	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-416,007	-	-
170 Budget Act appropriation (Career Technical Education Initiative Program)	310	-	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-15,670	-	-
Provide One-Time Reimbursement Funding for the Career Technical Education Initiative Program (SB 1070)	15,360	-	-
194 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	941,630	940,982	1,016,706
Public Resources Code section 26233 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	8,342	8,410	8,818
Adjust Funding for the Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-	25	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-487, Budget Act of 2015 (Student Assessment Program)	2,380	-	-
Reappropriation, Proposition 98 per Item 6100-485, Budget Act of 2015	189,603	-	-
Reappropriation, Proposition 98 per Item 6100-488, Budget Act of 2016	-	141,046	-
Reappropriation, Proposition 98 reversion account per Item 6100-485, Budget Act of 2015	17,619	12,377	-
Reappropriate One-time Funding for California School Information Services	-	-	5,808
Reappropriate One-time Funding for Career Technical Education	-	-	126,298
Reappropriate One-time Funding for Special Education	-	-	73,703
Reappropriate One-time Funding for the California Regional Environmental Education Community (CREEC) Network	-	-	4,000
Reappropriate One-time Funding to Support the Implementation of the History Social Science and Health Curriculum Frameworks	-	-	10,000
Reappropriate One-time Reversion Funding for Career Technical Education	-	-	70,385

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Reappropriate One-time Reversion Funding for Special Education Fund Swap	-	-	34,495
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,159,574	\$1,102,840	\$1,350,213
Loan repayment per Chapter 14, Statutes of 2003 (Oakland Unified School District)	-2,095	-2,095	-2,095
Loan repayment per Chapter 53, Statutes of 2004 (Vallejo Unified School District)	-2,266	-2,266	-2,266
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,155,213	\$1,098,479	\$1,345,852
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education)	\$548	\$360	\$360
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-188	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$360	\$360	\$360
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to various funds per Section 24.10	(\$27,921)	(\$23,481)	(\$23,481)
Shift the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program to the State Penalty Fund	(-)	(-)	(-23,121)
Technical Adjustment to Current Service Level	(-)	(-260)	(-360)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools-County Offices)	\$3,841	\$4,409	\$3,687
102 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools-District Grants)	11,432	13,135	10,938
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-102-0231, Budget Act of 2013	36	-	-
Item 6100-102-0231, Budget Act of 2014	723	35	-
Totals Available	\$16,032	\$17,579	\$14,625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,986	\$17,579	\$14,625
0342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 14002	\$36,898,397	\$38,662,456	\$39,624,896
Past Year Adjustments	159,233	-	-
State School Fund Adjustment	-355,698	-447,821	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$36,701,932	\$38,214,635	\$39,624,896
Less funding provided by General Fund	-36,674,947	-38,187,661	-39,597,922
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,985	\$26,974	\$26,974
0620 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	-\$646	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$646	\$-	\$-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$1,067,755	\$1,148,427	\$1,184,232
Lottery Revenue Adjustment for K-12 Schools	-	35,805	-
Lottery Revenue Adjustments	80,672	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	127,925	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,276,352	\$1,184,232	\$1,184,232
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
104 Budget Act appropriation (Project Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education Grant)	\$1,338	\$2,313	\$1,998
112 Budget Act appropriation (Public Charter Schools)	64,228	35,400	40,964
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program)	20,439	24,121	20,937
119 Budget Act appropriation (Title I, Neglected and Delinquent)	1,568	1,215	1,215
125 Budget Act appropriation (Migrant Education and English Language Acquisition Program)	280,976	280,272	291,945
134 Budget Act appropriation (Title I School Improvement)	1,733,743	1,839,393	1,816,694
136 Budget Act appropriation (McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education)	7,693	7,930	9,711
137 Budget Act appropriation (Rural and Low Income Schools Grant)	1,373	1,436	3,512
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	90,128	93,918	94,774
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	1,206,087	1,251,134	1,248,885
166 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	120,766	123,410	122,193
193 Budget Act appropriation (Title II, Mathematics and Science Partnership Grants)	17,768	20,656	2,703
194 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	582,852	648,873	747,495
195 Budget Act appropriation (Title II, Part A-Improving Teacher Quality Grant)	249,547	-	238,878
195 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 318, Statutes of 2016 (Title II, Part A-Improving Teacher Quality Grant)	-	251,110	-
197 Budget Act appropriation (21st Century Community Learning Centers)	131,591	132,821	135,071
200 Budget Act appropriation (Race to the Top Early Learning Challenge)	13,239	-	-
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	2,681,477	2,677,586	2,672,340
240 Budget Act appropriation (Advanced Placement Exam Fees)	12,113	13,676	11,064
294 Budget Act appropriation (Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant)	1,522	6,710	5,566
Reflect Increase to the Early Head Start-Child Care Partnership Grant (Local Assistance)	2,090	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,220,538	\$7,411,974	\$7,465,945
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-390,108	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,830,430	\$7,411,974	\$7,465,945
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues			
APPROPRIATIONS			
District Local Revenue	\$15,696,340	\$17,398,925	\$18,479,316
K-12 District Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	1,099,175	233,480	-
Past Year Adjustments	-237,429	-	-
County Offices Local Revenue	588,408	586,113	564,576
County Office of Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-35,022	-50,957	-
Past Year Adjustments	-5,107	-	-
Special Education Local Revenue	584,674	591,987	602,581
Past Year Adjustments	-106,704	-	-
Special Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	79,915	-14,064	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,664,250	\$18,745,484	\$19,646,473
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$441,591	\$451,044	\$435,684
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$441,591	\$451,044	\$435,684
3207 Education Protection Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution (Proposition 30)	\$7,231,248	\$6,783,626	\$6,436,705
Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-82,617	-75,041	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Past Year Adjustments	53,266	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,201,897	\$6,708,585	\$6,436,705
Less funding provided by General Fund	-7,201,897	-6,708,585	-6,436,705
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
3286 Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 7599.1 (c)	-	\$9,369	\$10,731
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$9,369	\$10,731
3309 Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$30,389
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$30,389
8077 California YMCA Youth and Government Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (California YMCA Youth and Government Program)	\$150	-	-
Totals Available	\$150	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-126	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24	\$-	\$-
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
139 Budget Act appropriation	\$313,421	\$398,800	\$376,200
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-139-8080, Budget Act of 2015	-	192,213	-
Item 6110-139-8080, Budget Act of 2013	164,180	82,869	-
Item 6110-139-8080, Budget Act of 2014	230,120	125,377	-
Totals Available	\$707,721	\$799,259	\$376,200
Balance available in subsequent years	-400,459	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$307,262	\$799,259	\$376,200
Less funding provided by General Fund	-321,763	-407,235	-385,018
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$14,501	\$392,024	-\$8,818
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$71,178,114	\$74,150,509	\$76,894,741
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$71,509,020	\$74,521,253	\$77,276,061

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,176	\$457	\$20
Prior Year Adjustments	-4	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,172	\$457	\$20
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4136500 Traffic Violation Penalties	28,728	24,585	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Corrections Training Fund (0170) per C.S. 24.10.	-9,800	-9,800	-
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Peace Officers' Training Fund (0268) per C.S. 24.10.	-14,000	-8,940	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Victim Witness Assistance Fund (0425) per C.S. 24.10.	-4,121	-4,121	-
Revenue Transfer from Drivers Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Traumatic Brain Injury Fund (0311)	-	-360	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$807</u>	<u>\$1,364</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$1,979	\$1,821	\$20
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (State Operations)	1,519	1,611	-
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	3	3	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	-	187	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,522</u>	<u>\$1,801</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$457	\$20	\$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	457	20	20
0342 State School Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,300	\$2,647	\$2,647
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>358</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,658	\$2,647	\$2,647
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4154000 Royalties - Federal Land	<u>31,734</u>	<u>31,734</u>	<u>31,734</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$31,734</u>	<u>\$31,734</u>	<u>\$31,734</u>
Total Resources	\$34,392	\$34,381	\$34,381
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	36,701,932	38,214,635	39,624,896
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	4,670,592	4,652,104	4,863,335
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-36,674,947	-38,187,661	-39,597,922
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-4,665,832</u>	<u>-4,647,344</u>	<u>-4,858,575</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$31,745</u>	<u>\$31,734</u>	<u>\$31,734</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,647	\$2,647	\$2,647
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,647	2,647	2,647
0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,326	\$1,324	\$1,324
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$1,324</u>	<u>\$1,324</u>	<u>\$1,324</u>
Total Resources	\$1,324	\$1,324	\$1,324
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
FUND BALANCE	<u>\$1,324</u>	<u>\$1,324</u>	<u>\$1,324</u>
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,324	1,324	1,324
3170 Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$174	\$260	\$308
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$172</u>	<u>\$260</u>	<u>\$308</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	94	94	94
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$94	\$94	\$94
Total Resources	\$266	\$354	\$402
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (State Operations)	6	40	40
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	-	6	5
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$6	\$46	\$45
FUND BALANCE	\$260	\$308	\$357
Reserve for economic uncertainties	260	308	357
3207 Education Protection Account^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$83	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments	-83	-	-
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	7,201,897	\$6,708,585	\$6,436,705
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	890,122	829,150	795,548
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-7,201,897	-6,708,585	-6,436,705
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-890,122	-829,150	-795,548
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$397,839	\$409,163	\$1,069
Prior Year Adjustments	-576	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$397,263	\$409,163	\$1,069
Total Resources	\$397,263	\$409,163	\$1,069
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	5,319	5,635	5,669
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	307,262	799,259	376,200
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	31,520	56,715	46,500
7120 California Workforce Development Board (State Operations)	4,499	3,000	3,000
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-321,763	-407,235	-385,018
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-38,737	-49,280	-46,500
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	-\$11,900	\$408,094	-\$149
FUND BALANCE	\$409,163	\$1,069	\$1,218
Reserve for economic uncertainties	409,163	1,069	1,218

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	2,254.7	2,249.7	2,249.2	\$151,046	\$153,621	\$153,345
Salary and Other Adjustments	-22.5	-	-4.0	3,487	5,719	1,479

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Develop Manual for English Learners with Disabilities (AB 2785)						
Educ Programs Consultant	-	-	-	-	-	81
Implement Child Nutrition Program Procurement Reviews						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	-	-	-	311
Provide Informational and Training Materials to Homeless Youth Liaisons (SB 1068)						
Educ Programs Consultant	-	-	-	-	-	33
Shift the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program to the State Penalty Fund						
Various	-	-	-7.8	-	-	-486
State Penalty Fund Allocation for the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program						
Various	-	-	7.8	-	-	467
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	\$-	\$-	\$406
Totals, Adjustments	<u>-22.5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-4.0</u>	<u>\$3,487</u>	<u>\$5,719</u>	<u>\$1,885</u>
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,232.2	2,249.7	2,245.2	\$154,533	\$159,340	\$155,230

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The State Special Schools Division has six facilities under its jurisdiction: three residential schools and three diagnostic centers. These facilities comprise a total of approximately 1,036,000 gross square feet on 167.29 acres.

The residential schools serve students ranging in age from 3 to 22. They include Schools for the Deaf in Riverside and Fremont and a School for the Blind in Fremont. The California Schools for the Deaf provide comprehensive educational programs composed of academic, extracurricular, and residential activities for students. The California School for the Blind is a statewide residential campus that provides intensive, disability-specific educational services for pupils who are blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind. The diagnostic centers are regionally located in Fresno, Fremont, and Los Angeles; the centers address the unique educational needs of California's most difficult to serve special education students.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

State Building Program Expenditures		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5230 CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects				
0000720 Fremont School for the Deaf: Middle School Activity Center		-	70	1,679
Preliminary Plans		-	70	-
Working Drawings		-	-	196
Construction		-	-	1,483
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$-	\$70	\$1,679
FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund		<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$70</u>	<u>\$1,679</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$-	\$70	\$1,679

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,749	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-301-0001, Budget Act of 2016 as reappropriated by Item 6100-492, Budget Act 2017	-	-	1,679
Totals Available	\$-	\$1,749	\$1,679
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-1,679	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$70	\$1,679
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)	\$0	\$70	\$1,679

6120 California State Library

The California State Library, established in 1850, collects, preserves, generates, and disseminates information. The Library administers programs funded by state and federal funds to support local public libraries and statewide library programs. The State Librarian is appointed by the Governor.

The California Library Services Board (the state board) consists of 13 members; 9 members are appointed by the Governor, 2 members are appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and 2 members are appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Members serve four-year terms. The state board determines policy for and authorizes allocation of funds for the California Library Services Act. The state board also functions as the State Advisory Council on Libraries for the federal Library Services and Technology Act. The State Librarian serves as chief executive officer of the state board.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5310 State Library Services	76.2	76.2	76.2	\$20,889	\$21,522	\$21,039
5312 Library Development Services	17.5	17.5	17.5	29,014	30,840	31,811
5314 Information Technology Services	10.2	10.2	10.2	2,027	1,983	2,366
9900100 Administration	25.3	25.3	25.3	3,029	3,122	3,090
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-3,029	-3,122	-3,090
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$51,930	\$54,345	\$55,216

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund	\$31,442	\$33,503	\$34,472
0020 California State Law Library Special Account	406	381	354
0483 Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund	552	552	552
0890 Federal Trust Fund	18,054	18,205	18,134
0995 Reimbursements	301	300	300
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,175	1,404	1,404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$51,930	\$54,345	\$55,216

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY**

Education Code Sections 12130, 13000 to 13030, 13040 to 13042, 19300 to 19336, 19950 to 19981, and 19985 to 20011.

Chapter 492, Statutes of 1915.

Chapter 880, Statutes of 1978.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

PROGRAM AUTHORITY

5310-State Library Services:

Education Code Sections 19320, 19323 to 19325.1, and 19328.

Government Code Sections 14900 to 14912 and 68926.3.

5312-Library Development Services:

Education Code Sections 18010 to 18032, 18700 to 18767, and 18880 to 18884.

5314-Information Technology Services:

Education Code Section 19320.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Online Educational Resources - \$3 million Proposition 98 General Fund ongoing for the Riverside County Office of Education to make available online educational resources at the direction of the State Librarian.
- Civil Liberties Public Education - \$3 million General Fund one-time for the California Civil Liberties Public Education Program for grants to projects linked to the exclusion and detention of Japanese-Americans during World War II.
- Career Online High School - \$3 million General Fund one-time for grants to adults to participate in an online program leading to high school diplomas and career certificates.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• One-Time Funding for Career Online High School Program	\$-	\$-	-	\$3,000	\$-	-
• One-Time Funding for Civil Liberties Public Education Program	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
• Funding for Asset Management System Replacement	-	-	-	404	-	-
• Funding for Assistant Bureau Chief, State Library Services Bureau	-	-	-	137	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$6,541	\$-	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	\$90	\$47	-	\$90	\$47	-
• Salary Adjustments	187	93	-	52	16	-
• Benefit Adjustments	24	10	-	17	5	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	7	-
• Pro Rata	-	-18	-	-	-18	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-2	-	-	-2	-23	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-274	-	-	-704	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$25	\$132	-	-\$547	\$34	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$25	\$132	-	\$5,994	\$34	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$25	\$132	-	\$5,994	\$34	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5310 - STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

The State Library Services (SLS) program serves as the central reference and research library for the Governor, the state legislature, and state government officials and staff. The SLS also provides library services to the public by making available collections and services in its branch libraries and special collections. The SLS gathers, catalogs, preserves and protects information and materials. The SLS answers reference and informational questions for local libraries and coordinates the distribution of state and federal publications to libraries.

The Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, provides Braille and recorded books (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment to blind and physically-disabled residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials.

The Bernard E. Witkin State Law Library contains primary and secondary sources in American law, federal and state appellate court opinions, session laws, codes and statutes, federal agency decisions, and attorney general opinions of the U.S. and fifty-five jurisdictions.

The California Research Bureau (CRB) provides nonpartisan analytical research and specialized library services on major state issues for the Legislature, the Governor's Office, and other constitutional officers.

5312 - LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Library Development Services (LDS) program distributes state and federal funds to local libraries and provides technical assistance to help local libraries extend and improve services to residents. LDS also administers the following programs:

- The California Library Services Act, which promotes resource sharing among public libraries in the state.
- The California Library Literacy and English Acquisition Services Program, which supports community-centered literacy assistance to English-speaking adults.
- The federal Library Services and Technology Act, which provides grants to libraries of all types on a competitive basis for developing new and innovative library services, providing technology assistance, engaging in networking and resource sharing, and providing library services to underserved populations.
- The Statewide Broadband Services, which helps public libraries connect to a high-speed internet network.

5314 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Information Technology Services program supports technology operations and infrastructure, including the integrated bibliographic library system, network infrastructure, data communications, and computer systems and applications.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5310	STATE LIBRARY SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$15,182	\$15,530	\$15,114
0020	California State Law Library Special Account	406	381	354
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,825	3,907	3,867
0995	Reimbursements	301	300	300
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,175	1,404	1,404
	Totals, State Operations	\$20,889	\$21,522	\$21,039
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5312	LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$548	\$565	\$561
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,473	2,532	2,507
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,021	\$3,097	\$3,068
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$14,175	\$15,925	\$16,925

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0483	Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund	552	552	552
0890	Federal Trust Fund	11,266	11,266	11,266
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$25,993	\$27,743	\$28,743
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5314	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,537	\$1,483	\$1,872
0890	Federal Trust Fund	490	500	494
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,027	\$1,983	\$2,366
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,029	\$3,122	\$3,090
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,029	\$3,122	\$3,090
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$3,029	-\$3,122	-\$3,090
	Totals, State Operations	-\$3,029	-\$3,122	-\$3,090
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	25,937	26,602	26,473
	Local Assistance	25,993	27,743	28,743
	Totals, Expenditures	\$51,930	\$54,345	\$55,216

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$7,688	\$7,681	\$7,681
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	229	138
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$7,688	\$7,910	\$7,819
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,982	4,189	4,214
Totals, Personal Services	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$11,670	\$12,099	\$12,033
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$14,265	\$14,501	\$14,438
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				2	2	2
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$25,937	\$26,602	\$26,473

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$25,993	\$27,743	\$28,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$25,993	\$27,743	\$28,743

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,840	\$15,063	\$15,078
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	187	-
Allocation for Employee Contribution	137	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	73	24	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-2	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-300	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	48	90	-
Tenant Savings	-	-254	-
012 Budget Act appropriation	2,481	2,475	2,469
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-26	-20	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-1	-	-
013 Budget Act appropriation	15	15	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,267	\$17,578	\$17,547
0020 California State Law Library Special Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$395	\$386	\$354
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for Employee Contribution	6	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	3	1	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-18	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2	4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$406	\$381	\$354
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,657	\$6,802	\$6,868
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	85	-
Allocation for Employee Contribution	67	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	41	9	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	23	43	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,788	\$6,939	\$6,868
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$301	\$300	\$300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$301	\$300	\$300
6000 California Public Library Construction and Renovation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$332	-	-
Totals Available	\$332	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-332	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,175	\$1,404	\$1,404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,175	\$1,404	\$1,404

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$25,937	\$26,602	\$26,473
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,000	-
150 Budget Act appropriation	-	1,000	3,000
211 Budget Act appropriation	1,880	3,630	3,630
213 Budget Act appropriation	5,820	4,820	4,820
215 Budget Act appropriation	6,475	2,475	2,475
218 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	3,000
Chapter 24, Statutes of 2016 (California Library Services Act)	-	3,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,175	\$15,925	\$16,925
0483 Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation	\$552	\$552	\$552
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$552	\$552	\$552
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
211 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,266	\$11,266	\$11,266
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,266	\$11,266	\$11,266
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$25,993	\$27,743	\$28,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$51,930	\$54,345	\$55,216

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0020 California State Law Library Special Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$85	\$36	-\$2
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$82	\$36	-\$2
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	361	361	361
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$361	\$361	\$361
Total Resources	\$443	\$397	\$359
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6120 California State Library (State Operations)	406	381	354
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	1	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	-	18	12
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$407	\$399	\$366
FUND BALANCE	\$36	-\$2	-\$7
Reserve for economic uncertainties	36	-2	-7

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$7,688	\$7,681	\$7,681

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-	229	45
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	\$-	\$229	\$138
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	129.2	129.2	129.2	\$7,688	\$7,910	\$7,819

6125 Education Audit Appeals Panel

The Education Audit Appeals Panel (EAAP) serves as the neutral arbiter in formal and informal administrative audit appeals by K-12 local educational agencies, correcting errors of fact or law, and applying where appropriate a statutorily defined test of substantial compliance for audits of K-12 local educational agencies. EAAP adopts as regulations, according to a statutory timetable, the audit guide used in those annual audits. EAAP's mission is to set clear standards for compliance with education funding requirements, and allow both the state and local educational agencies to avoid lengthy and expensive litigation over disputed funding.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5320 Education Audit Appeals Panel	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund				\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 14502.1, 14503, 41344, and 41344.1.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Salary Adjustments	\$13	\$-	-	\$10	\$-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	6	-	-	6	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	2	-	-	3	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$21	\$-	-	\$19	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$21	\$-	-	\$19	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$21	\$-	-	\$19	\$-	-

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5320 EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL				
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6125 Education Audit Appeals Panel - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Totals, State Operations	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	683	1,175	1,173
Totals, Expenditures	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$311	\$311	\$311
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	11	13	10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$322	\$324	\$321
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	121	147	148
Totals, Personal Services	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$443	\$471	\$469
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$240	\$683	\$683
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	21	21
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,137	\$1,154	\$1,173
Allocation for Employee Compensation	13	13	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	2	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	3	6	-
Totals Available	\$1,153	\$1,175	\$1,173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-470	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$683	\$1,175	\$1,173

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$311	\$311	\$311
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	11	13	10
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	\$11	\$13	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$322	\$324	\$321

6255 California State Summer School for the Arts

The California State Summer School for the Arts provides a training ground for artistically gifted and talented students to receive intensive instruction in the arts, with the goal of preserving the artistic and economic benefits derived from a workforce pursuing careers in performing arts companies, and commercial and fine arts institutions in California.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6255 California State Summer School for the Arts - Continued

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5340 California State Summer School for the Arts	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274

FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund				\$1,415	\$1,430	\$1,427
0942 Special Deposit Fund				847	847	847
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Section 8950 et seq.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Salary Adjustments	\$9	\$-	-	\$6	\$-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	5	-	-	5	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	2	-	-	2	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-	\$13	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-	\$13	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-	\$13	\$-	-

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5340 - CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

This program provides a four-week residential summer instruction program in Animation, Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. Funds support the competitive selection of applicant high school students, contracts with arts faculty, course equipment and materials, rental of classroom and residential space, and program staff costs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5340 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS				
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		\$1,415	\$1,430	\$1,427
0942 Special Deposit Fund		847	847	847
Totals, State Operations		\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
State Operations		2,262	2,277	2,274

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6255 California State Summer School for the Arts - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$286	\$286	\$286
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	16	21	20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$302	\$307	\$306
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	120	126	126
Totals, Personal Services	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$422	\$433	\$432
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,837	\$1,842	\$1,840
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				3	2	2
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,402	\$1,414	\$1,427
Allocation for Employee Compensation	7	9	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	4	-	-
Map Values from Invisible Account Codes	-3	-	-
Rounding Adjustment	3	2	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2	5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,415	\$1,430	\$1,427
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 16370 and Education Code section 8957	\$847	\$847	\$847
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$2,262	\$2,277	\$2,274

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$286	\$286	\$286
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	16	21	20
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	\$16	\$21	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$302	\$307	\$306

6300 State Contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System

The state makes General Fund payments to the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS).

The annual General Fund contribution to the CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program is based on 2.017 percent of members' creditable earnings of the fiscal year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year. Current law also provides for an additional state contribution when the Teachers' Retirement Fund has an unfunded obligation for benefits that were in place on July 1, 1990. Chapter 47, Statutes of 2014 (AB 1469) increased this additional state contribution, to be phased in over

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6300 State Contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System - Continued

three years beginning in 2014-15, to 4.311 percent of members' creditable earnings. The CalSTRS Board can increase the state's contribution by 0.50 percent of payroll each year to meet the funding need.

The Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account (SBMA), established in 1989, provides annual supplemental payments (in quarterly installments) to members whose purchasing power has fallen below a specified percent of the original purchasing power allowance. Chapter 751, Statutes of 2008 (AB 1389) increased the amount of supplemental purchase power protection payments from the SBMA to up to 85 percent of the value of the original benefit. The CalSTRS Board is required to set SBMA benefits between an amount necessary to preserve 80 to 85 percent of retirees' purchasing power, pursuant to CalSTRS regulations, and subject to the availability of funds. The General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the SBMA of an amount equal to 2.5 percent of the members' creditable earnings of the fiscal year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year, less a specified amount that is currently capped at \$72 million. Payments are made on October 15 and April 15 of each year. If, at any time, the funds in the SBMA are insufficient to support 80 percent purchasing power, the CalSTRS Board can: (1) transfer funds from the Teachers' Retirement Fund if no CalSTRS unfunded obligation exists, (2) increase employer contributions, or (3) reduce the SBMA benefit payment.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5350 Benefits Funding	-	-	-	\$1,328,324	\$1,824,276	\$2,095,280
5355 Supplemental Benefits Maintenance Account	-	-	-	606,963	648,717	695,165
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993	\$2,790,445
FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund				\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993	\$2,790,445
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993	\$2,790,445

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Title 1, Division 1, Part 13, Chapter 16.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- The Budget includes a 0.50 percent increase to the state's contribution to reflect changes in demographic and economic assumption changes adopted by the CalSTRS Board in 2017. The assumption changes increased the system's liabilities, resulting in an increase to the state's funding obligation.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$241,103	\$-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$241,103	\$-	-
Adjustments						
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$241,103	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$241,103	\$-	-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

2015-16*

2016-17*

2017-18*

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6300 State Contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Education Code Section 22955.1 (Benefits Funding)	\$1,328,324	\$1,824,276	\$2,095,280
Education Code Section 22954 (Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	606,963	648,717	695,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993	\$2,790,445
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993	\$2,790,445

6350 School Facilities Aid Program

The School Facilities Aid Program provides financing to local educational agencies for K-12 school facility-related activities such as school construction, modernization, and emergency repairs.

The Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998, Chapter 407 of the Statutes of 1998 (SB 50), created the School Facility Program (SFP) to streamline school construction funding. Proposition 1D, approved in November 2006, provided State General Obligation Bonds of \$5.2 billion to local educational agencies for new construction and modernization projects. Further, Proposition 1D provided \$2.1 billion for Charter Schools, Career Technical Education Facilities, Overcrowding Relief, High Performance Incentive Grants, and Joint-Use projects. The SFP also contains provisions for Critically Overcrowded Schools and Seismic Mitigation. Proposition 51, approved by voters in November 2016, extends the existing SFP and authorized a total of \$7 billion in State General Obligation Bonds for local educational agencies school construction projects. These funds will be allocated amongst various existing programs including \$3 billion for new construction, \$3 billion for modernization, \$500 million for charter schools, and \$500 million for career technical education projects.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5370 School Facilities Aid Program	-	-	-	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund	\$4	\$1,391	\$-
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	-	-86	-
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account	-11,377	535	83
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	16,089	33,098	12,746
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	8,582	48,129	4,539
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	239,396	104,502	43,824
6086 2016 State School Facilities Fund	-	-	593,724
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- The Budget requires that projects funded under the School Facilities Program be subject to expenditure audits in the annual K-12 Audit Guide utilizing the structure of the Education Audit Appeals Panel process. To help facilitate compliance with this requirement, the Budget authorizes participating local educational agencies to repay any audit findings with local funds.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Reflect 2016 School Facilities Program Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$593,724	-
• Reflect Reduced General Fund Transfer to the Emergency Repair Program Account	-83	-	-	-83	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	59,590	-	-	-216,984	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$83	\$59,590	-	-\$83	\$376,740	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$83	\$59,590	-	-\$83	\$376,740	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$83	\$59,590	-	-\$83	\$376,740	-

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5370 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM				
Local Assistance:				
0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund		4	1,391	-
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund		-	-86	-
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account		-11,377	535	83
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund		16,089	33,098	12,746
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund		8,582	48,129	4,539
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund		239,396	104,502	43,824
6086 2016 State School Facilities Fund		-	-	593,724
Totals, Local Assistance		\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
Local Assistance		252,694	187,569	654,916
Totals, Expenditures		\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17080 (transfer to Emergency Repair Program)	\$83	\$83	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-83	-	-
Reflect Reduced General Fund Transfer to the Emergency Repair Program Account	-	-83	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 100420	\$13,997	-	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-13,997	-	-
Education Code section 17070.4	-	11,724	11,700
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	13,106	1,367	-
Past Year Expenditures	-11	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Totals Available	\$13,095	\$13,091	\$11,700
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,091	-11,700	-11,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$1,391	\$-
0739 State School Building Aid Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17088(f)	\$336	-	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-336	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0956 State School Site Utilization Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17224	\$2,500	\$3,284	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	414	-3,284	-
Past Year Expenditures	-2,914	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-\$86	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	-\$86	\$-
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17592.72	\$273,527	\$5,699	\$12,451
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	1,608	7,287	-
Past Year Expenditures	-82	-	-
Totals Available	\$275,053	\$12,986	\$12,451
Balance available in subsequent years	-12,986	-12,451	-12,368
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$262,067	\$535	\$83
Less funding provided by General Fund	-273,444	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$11,377	\$535	\$83
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 100620 and 100625	28,984	60,203	28,702
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	46,369	-695	-2,292
Past Year Expenditures	244	-	-
Totals Available	\$75,597	\$59,508	\$26,410
Balance available in subsequent years	-59,508	-26,410	-13,664
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,089	\$33,098	\$12,746
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 100820 and 100825	135,607	96,062	13,830
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-29,352	-61	34,042
Past Year Expenditures	-1,672	-	-
Totals Available	\$104,583	\$96,001	\$47,872
Balance available in subsequent years	-96,001	-47,872	-43,333
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,582	\$48,129	\$4,539
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 101010 and 101012	881,422	312,880	231,220
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-304,869	20,030	-2,812

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Past Year Expenditures	<u>-4,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$572,306	\$332,910	\$228,408
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-332,910</u>	<u>-228,408</u>	<u>-184,584</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$239,396	\$104,502	\$43,824
6086 2016 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17070.41 (Proposition 51-2016)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$7,000,000</u>
Totals Available	\$-	\$-	\$7,000,000
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-6,406,276</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$593,724
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$252,694	\$187,569	\$654,916

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^N			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$319	\$320	\$406
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$320</u>	<u>\$320</u>	<u>\$406</u>
Total Resources	\$320	\$320	\$406
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance)	-	-86	-
Budget/policy adjustments made by Finance: Past year revenues are proposed in the current year to reflect pending legislation authorizing the deposit	-	(-86)	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>-\$86</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$320	\$406	\$406
Reserve for economic uncertainties	320	406	406
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account ^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,576	\$12,967	\$12,349
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$1,570</u>	<u>\$12,967</u>	<u>\$12,349</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4524000 Other Receipts	<u>83</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$83</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$1,653	\$12,967	\$12,349
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance)	262,067	535	83
7760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	63	83	83
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-273,444</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-\$11,314</u>	<u>\$618</u>	<u>\$166</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$12,967	\$12,349	\$12,183
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,967	12,349	12,183

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing

The purpose of the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Commission) is to ensure integrity, relevance, and high quality in the preparation, certification, and discipline of the educators who serve all of California's diverse students.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5380	Standards for Preparation & Licensing of Teachers	104.6	-	-	\$30,765	\$-	\$-
5381	Preparation & Licensing of Teachers	-	108.7	110.7	-	20,641	27,158
5382	Attorney General Legal Services	-	-	-	-	3,350	10,091
5383	Accreditation Streamline Project	-	-	-	-	1,533	310
5384	Educator Performance Assessments	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
5386	Integrated Teacher Preparation Grant	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
5388	Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	-	-	-	20,000	-	25,000
5399	Administration	-	-	30.9	-	-	4,746
9900100	Administration	36.7	30.9	-	4,533	4,803	-
9900200	Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-4,533	-4,803	-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)		141.3	139.6	141.6	\$50,765	\$36,524	\$67,305

FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001	General Fund	\$6,757	\$12,533	\$-
0001	General Fund, Proposition 98	20,000	-	25,000
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	18,555	19,291	26,341
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	4,665	4,242	4,329
0995	Reimbursements	788	458	11,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$50,765	\$36,524	\$67,305

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 44210 and 44225.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$25 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for the California Classified School Employees Credentialing Program to fund a second cohort of participants and provide grants to K-12 local educational agencies to support recruitment of non-certificated school employees to participate in a teacher preparation program and become certificated classroom teachers in California public schools.
- An increase of \$11.3 million one-time reimbursements for the California Educator Development Program (CalED) to enhance the state's efforts to address recruitment and retention issues throughout the state by assisting local educational agencies with attracting and supporting the preparation and continued learning of teachers, principals, and other school leaders.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		2016-17*			2017-18*		
		General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments							
Workload Budget Change Proposals							
•	Add One-time Funding for the Classified School Employee Teacher Credential Program	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Support for Effective Educators, Principals, and Other School Leaders	-	-	-	-	11,327	-
• Reappropriate Teacher Credentials Fund for Services at the Office of the Attorney General	-	-4,500	-	-	4,500	-
• Support For Teacher Discipline Cases	-	-	-	-	509	2.0
• Ongoing Support For Operation and Maintenance of the Teacher Preparation Accreditation Data Warehouse	-	-	-	-	310	-
• Increase in Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	277	-
• Shift Allocation For Teacher Discipline Cases	-	-	-	-	-509	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change	\$-	-\$4,500	-	\$25,000	\$16,414	2.0
Proposals						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Add Reimbursement Authority to Support Development of the Administrator Performance Assessment (BR 002)	\$-	\$150	-	\$-	\$-	-
• Shift Allocation for Teacher Discipline Cases (BR001)	-	-650	-	-	-	-
• Support for Teacher Discipline Cases (BR001)	-	650	-	-	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-2	-	-	376	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	390	-	-	163	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	152	-	-	152	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	54	-	-	42	-
• Pro Rata	-	-1,703	-	-	-1,703	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$959	-	\$-	-\$970	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$5,459	-	\$25,000	\$15,444	2.0
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$5,459	-	\$25,000	\$15,444	2.0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**5381 - PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS**

This program is responsible for setting the standards for educator preparation and teaching performance in California to ensure a quality teaching workforce for California's K-12 students.

The Certification Division is responsible for evaluating and processing approximately 241,000 applications annually for credentials, permits, certificates, and waivers for authorization to serve in California's public schools. The Division serves as the primary point of contact for the Commission, providing information to credential applicants and holders and credential personnel at the college, university, county, and school district level regarding specific requirements for the licenses issued.

The Professional Services Division is responsible for: (1) the development of licensure standards for all credential areas, aligned with the adopted K-12 content standards, (2) the development and implementation of licensing examinations, including the teaching performance assessment, as required in the Education Code, and (3) supporting the Commission with analysis and development of policy. The Division supports the Committee on Accreditation, a statutory body that is charged with implementing the Commission's accreditation system to monitor the quality of all educator preparation programs. The accreditation system involves educators in the evaluation of program quality through biennial reports, program review, and site visit activities. Related activities include initial program approval, data collection, reporting, and policy research. The Division is also responsible for monitoring certificated assignments in collaboration with county offices of education.

The Division of Professional Practices is responsible for the discipline of credential applicants and holders, and provides legal advice to the Commission, the Committee of Credentials, and the Commission's management team. The Committee of Credentials is a statutory body that is responsible for investigations of alleged misconduct against credential holders and

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

applicants. The investigations generally originate from information provided by employing school districts, on misconduct disclosed on an application, and as a result of criminal convictions.

5382 - ATTORNEY GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES

Provides funding for the Office of the Attorney General to represent the Commission on Teacher Credentialing in credential holder discipline cases as they progress through the administrative hearing process.

5383 - ACCREDITATION STREAMLINE PROJECT

The Accreditation Streamline Project provides a publicly accessible data warehouse containing information about teacher preparation programs and educator candidates through a user friendly visualization interface.

5384 - EDUCATOR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS

This program is intended to update the California Teaching Performance Assessment to the Common Core State Standards and Next Generation Science Standards and to develop an Administrator Performance Assessment. In addition to ensuring that credential candidates are prepared to enter the teaching profession, candidate scores from these assessments will be included in the accreditation system for program quality assessment.

5386 - INTEGRATED TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Provides funding for competitive grants to postsecondary institutions to develop or improve four-year integrated teacher credential programs.

5388 - CLASSIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEES TEACHER CREDENTIALING GRANT PROGRAM

This program provides grants to K-12 local educational agencies to support recruitment of non-certificated school employees to participate in a teacher preparation program and become certificated classroom teachers in California public schools.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5380	STANDARDS FOR PREPARATION & LICENSING OF TEACHERS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$6,757	\$-	\$-
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	18,555	-	-
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	4,665	-	-
0995	Reimbursements	788	-	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$30,765	\$-	\$-
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5381	PREPARATION & LICENSING OF TEACHERS			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$-	\$15,941	\$11,248
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	-	4,242	4,275
0995	Reimbursements	-	458	11,635
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$20,641	\$27,158
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5382	ATTORNEY GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$-	\$3,350	\$10,091
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$3,350	\$10,091
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5383	ACCREDITATION STREAMLINE PROJECT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1,533	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	-	-	256
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	-	-	54
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$1,533	\$310
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5384	EDUCATOR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1,000	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$1,000	\$-
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5386	INTEGRATED TEACHER PREPARATION GRANT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$10,000	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$10,000	\$-
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5388	CLASSIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEE TEACHER CREDENTIALING PROGRAM			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$20,000	\$-	\$25,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$20,000	\$-	\$25,000
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5399	ADMINISTRATION			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$-	\$-	\$4,746
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$4,746
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$4,533	\$4,803	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	\$4,533	\$4,803	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	-\$4,533	-\$4,803	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	-\$4,533	-\$4,803	\$-
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	30,765	36,524	42,305
	Local Assistance	20,000	-	25,000
	Totals, Expenditures	\$50,765	\$36,524	\$67,305

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
1 State Operations						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	139.6	139.6	139.6	\$9,496	\$9,665	\$9,665
Total Adjustments	1.7	-	2.0	302	810	495
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	141.3	139.6	141.6	\$9,798	\$10,475	\$10,160

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,758	5,225	5,346
Totals, Personal Services	141.3	139.6	141.6	\$14,556	\$15,700	\$15,506
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$16,209	\$10,824	\$26,799
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	10,000	-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$30,765	\$36,524	\$42,305

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$20,000	\$-	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$20,000	\$-	\$25,000

4 Unclassified	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$-	\$-	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,467	\$2,533	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	10,000	-
Totals Available	\$7,467	\$12,533	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-710	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,757	\$12,533	\$-
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,024	\$24,682	\$21,841
Add Reimbursement Authority for Grant Funds to Support Special Education Stakeholder Meetings (BR006)	25	-	-
Add Reimbursement Authority to Support Administrator Induction Program Development (BR007)	600	-	-
Allocation for Employee Compensation	182	312	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	108	43	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-2	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-1,013	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-	-2,400	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-1,365	-
Retirement Baseline Adjustments	60	121	-
Shift Allocation for Teacher Discipline Cases (BR001)	-	-650	-
Support for Teacher Discipline Cases (BR001)	-	650	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6360-001-0407, Budget Act of 2015 as reappropriated by Item 6360-490, Budget Act of 2016	-	2,400	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Item 6360-001-0407, Budget Act of 2016 as reappropriated by Item 6360-490, Budget Act of 2017	-	-	4,500
Totals Available	\$20,986	\$23,791	\$26,341
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,400	-4,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,555	\$19,291	\$26,341
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,871	\$4,460	\$4,329
Allocation for Employee Compensation	57	78	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	33	11	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-338	-
Retirement Baseline Adjustments	19	31	-
Totals Available	\$4,980	\$4,242	\$4,329
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-315	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,665	\$4,242	\$4,329
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$788	\$458	\$11,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$788	\$458	\$11,635
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$30,765	\$36,524	\$42,305
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Pending Legislation (Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program)	-	-	\$25,000
Add One-time Proposition 98 General Fund For the Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	20,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,000	\$-	\$25,000
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$20,000	\$0	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$50,765	\$36,524	\$67,305

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,933	\$7,758	\$11,559
Prior Year Adjustments	70	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,003	\$7,758	\$11,559
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4128400 Teacher Credential Fees	23,454	23,594	23,594
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	64	73	73
4140000 Document Sales	5	1	1
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1	2	2
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	20	25	25
4171100 Cost Recoveries - Other	785	785	785
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	5	1	1
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	4	3	3

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$24,338	\$24,484	\$24,484
Total Resources	\$26,341	\$32,242	\$36,043
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	18,555	19,291	26,341
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	28	27	31
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	-	1,365	983
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$18,583	\$20,683	\$27,355
FUND BALANCE	\$7,758	\$11,559	\$8,688
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,758	11,559	8,688

0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials**Fund^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,922	\$3,233	\$3,579
Prior Year Adjustments	59	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,981	\$3,233	\$3,579
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4128600 Teacher Examination Fees	4,905	4,905	4,905
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	20	26	26
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$4,925	\$4,931	\$4,931
Total Resources	\$7,906	\$8,164	\$8,510
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	4,665	4,242	4,329
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	8	5	6
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	-	338	211
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$4,673	\$4,585	\$4,546
FUND BALANCE	\$3,233	\$3,579	\$3,964
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,233	3,579	3,964

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	139.6	139.6	139.6	\$9,496	\$9,665	\$9,665
Salary and Other Adjustments	1.7	-	-	302	810	183
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Support For Teacher Discipline Cases						
Atty IV	-	-	-	-	-	56
Special Investigator	-	-	2.0	-	-	248
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	2.0	\$-	\$-	\$304
Totals, Adjustments	1.7	0.0	2.0	\$302	\$810	\$495
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	141.3	139.6	141.6	\$9,798	\$10,475	\$10,160

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California

The University of California (UC) provides higher education through (1) instruction in undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs and postdoctoral programs; (2) research; (3) education for professional careers; and (4) public service.

The UC was founded in 1868 as a public, state-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust to be administered by the Regents of the University of California. The Board of Regents includes the following 28 members: 7 ex officio members, 20 members appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for 12-year terms, and 1 student appointed by the Board. The Governor is President of the Regents.

The 1960 Master Plan for Higher Education designates the UC as the primary state-supported academic agency for research. In addition, the university serves students at all levels of higher education in California and is the public segment primarily responsible for awarding the doctorate and several professional degrees, including in medicine and law.

There are ten UC campuses as follows: Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Merced, Riverside, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz. Nine of these are general campuses and offer undergraduate, graduate, and professional education. The San Francisco campus is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university operates five teaching hospitals in the counties of Los Angeles, San Francisco, Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange. The university administers more than 800 research centers, institutes, laboratories, and programs. The university provides oversight of one United States Department of Energy laboratory and partners with private industry to manage two other Department of Energy laboratories.

The Regents appoint a university president, who is typically responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocation. The 10 chancellors are responsible for management of individual campuses. The Regents have delegated authority to the Academic Senate, including responsibility for policies on admissions and academic programs.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5440 Support	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund	\$3,258,993	\$3,540,644	\$3,543,035
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund	9,813	15,839	7,159
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	110	1,890	1,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	668	4,292	980
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	10,133	12,939	10,149
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	252	89	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	5,000	2,500
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	38,162	36,174	36,174
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,701,233	3,774,924	3,768,924
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	421	421	178
0993 University Funds--Unclassified	23,543,509	24,504,943	25,262,548
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	-	5,000	2,500
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund	1,240	2,760	2,000
3085 Mental Health Services Fund	3,564	9,800	-
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	5,000
3306 Graduate Medical Education Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	50,000
3310 Medical Research Program Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	81,956
8054 California Cancer Research Fund	-	850	425
8103 Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund	-	-	250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article IX, Section 9.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- General Fund Augmentations--An increase of \$136.5 million ongoing, including a base augmentation of \$131.2 million proposed in the Governor's Budget and an increase of \$5 million to support 500 additional graduate students in 2017-18.
- Cost Structure Commitments--A set-aside of \$50 million General Fund from the UC base augmentation. The release of this \$50 million is conditioned on certification by the Director of Finance that the UC has: 1) achieved commitments made in the agreement with the Governor related to activity-based costing and target enrollment of transfer students, 2) adopted recommendations made by the State Auditor to the UC Board of Regents and UC Office of the President, 3) eliminated certain benefits for UC senior managers, and 4) committed to disclose additional information as part of the annual budget process.
- Office of the President--A separate item of appropriation of \$348.8 million for the Office of the President, with a corresponding reduction in UC's base funds, conditioned on the Office of the President certifying in writing to the Director of Finance that there will be no campus assessment for support of its operations in 2017-18 and that overall campus revenues will be greater in 2017-18 than in 2016-17.
- One-Time Funding--One-time funds totaling \$175.6 million, including \$169 million in Proposition 2 debt funds, which will be used for unfunded retirement liabilities; \$2 million General Fund for equal employment opportunity programs; \$2.5 million General Fund to encourage campuses to become "hunger free campuses;" \$2 million General Fund for grants to marine mammal stranding networks; and \$100,000 General Fund for grants for whale disentanglement activities.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• One-Time Funding for UC Retirement Liabilities	\$-	\$-	-	\$169,000	\$-	-
• Augmentation Pursuant to the Administration's Long-Term Plan	-	-	-	131,236	-	-
• Funding for Enrollment Expectation per Provision 4.1 of 2016 Budget Act	18,500	-	-	18,500	-	-
• Adjustment for Graduate Student Enrollment	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for "Hunger-Free" Campuses	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Equal Employment Opportunity Programs	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Grants to Marine Mammal Stranding Networks	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• Adjustment for UC Summer Institute for Emerging Leaders	-	-	-	300	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Grants for Large Whale Entanglement Response	-	-	-	100	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect University Funds Estimates	-	1,951,260	5,270.0	-	2,708,865	5,270.0
• Adjustment to Reflect Tobacco Tax Initiative (Proposition 56) Allocation for Medical Research Program	-	-	-	-	81,956	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Federal Funds Estimate	-	77,929	-	-	71,929	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjustment to Reflect Tobacco Tax Initiative (Proposition 56) Allocation for Graduate Medical Education	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Expenditures	-	3,398	-	-	3,398	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Revised Breast Cancer Research Program Funding	-	-	-	-	2,073	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund Expenditures	-	-	-	-	250	-
• Adjustment to Create Office of the President Line Item	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Available Breast Cancer Research Fund Resources	-	-	-	-	-243	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Available Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund Resources	-	-	-	-	-2,793	-
• Baseline Adjustment	-	-	-	-50,000	-	-
• Legislation with an Appropriation	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	25,209	-	-	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-18,500	-	1,180.1	-317,995	25,003	1,180.1
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$35,000	\$2,057,796	6,450.1	-\$37,359	\$2,945,438	6,450.1
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$35,000	\$2,057,796	6,450.1	-\$37,359	\$2,945,438	6,450.1
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$35,000	\$2,057,796	6,450.1	-\$37,359	\$2,945,438	6,450.1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**3-Year Expenditures and Positions**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Actual	Estimated	Estimated
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Instruction	27,926.8	28,890.0	28,890.0	\$5,984,809	\$6,226,651	\$6,408,111
General Campuses Instruction	16,763.5	17,350.1	17,350.1	3,154,405	3,291,046	3,370,456
Health Sciences Instruction	9,548.8	9,882.8	9,882.8	2,514,988	2,610,597	2,702,691
Summer Sessions Instruction	156.7	160.7	160.7	17,873	18,539	19,055
University Extension Instruction	1,457.8	1,496.4	1,496.4	297,543	306,469	315,909
Research	5,812.4	5,966.5	5,966.5	825,922	883,662	954,709
Public Service	1,956.1	2,007.9	2,007.9	285,751	309,453	305,062
Academic Support	9,937.6	10,269.2	10,269.2	1,757,824	1,822,871	1,885,696
Libraries Academic Support	1,941.5	1,993.3	1,993.3	283,711	296,086	314,275
Other Academic Support	7,996.1	8,275.9	8,275.9	1,474,113	1,526,785	1,571,421
Teaching Hospitals	35,208.6	36,144.5	36,144.5	9,467,149	9,826,314	10,130,754
Student Services	6,520.5	6,748.6	6,748.6	913,282	1,007,728	1,068,576
Institutional Support	8,875.9	9,113.4	9,113.4	1,414,453	1,472,803	1,533,999
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	4,074.1	4,182.1	4,182.1	631,268	671,142	704,779
Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	1,331,975	1,378,707	1,392,930
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	1,167,238	1,202,255	1,239,536
Provisions for Allocation	-	-	-	124,900	304,113	299,763
Program Maintenance	-	-	-	203,746	220,806	182,601
Extramural Programs	-	-	-	5,653,781	5,767,060	5,852,263
Instruction Extramural Programs	-	-	-	505,209	511,444	520,985
Research Extramural Programs	-	-	-	3,666,221	3,754,971	3,802,640
Public Service Extramural Programs	-	-	-	305,630	309,402	315,174
Academic Support Extramural Programs	-	-	-	228,919	231,744	236,067
Teaching Hospitals Extramural Programs	-	-	-	40,538	41,038	41,804
Student Services Extramural Programs	-	-	-	95,649	96,829	98,635
Institutional Support Extramural Programs	-	-	-	96,823	98,018	99,846
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Extramural	-	-	-	4,816	4,875	4,966
Student Financial Aid Extramural Programs	-	-	-	682,981	691,410	704,308
Auxiliary Enterprises Extramural Programs	-	-	-	26,995	27,329	27,838
Department of Energy Laboratory	-	-	-	811,000	827,000	821,000
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
INSTRUCTION			
GENERAL CAMPUSES INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$1,236,651	\$1,259,706	\$1,290,357
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	521,287	581,342	615,816
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	1,251,427	1,296,949	1,306,701
Restricted Fund Sources	145,040	153,049	157,582
Totals, State Operations	\$3,154,405	\$3,291,046	\$3,370,456
Faculty Salaries and Related Benefits	1,743,950	2,407,752	2,465,307
Teaching Assistant Salaries	105,121	115,097	117,961
Instructional Support and Related Benefits	988,442	439,626	461,014
Equipment Replacement	54,984	57,634	59,054
Instructional Technology and Computing	51,403	53,872	55,210
Summer	210,505	217,065	211,910
HEALTH SCIENCES INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$373,558	\$385,437	\$360,694
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	31,761	35,420	37,520
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	68,063	70,539	71,068
Restricted Fund Sources	2,041,606	2,119,201	2,233,409
Totals, State Operations	\$2,514,988	\$2,610,597	\$2,702,691
Medicine	2,292,919	2,380,242	2,464,537
Dentistry	52,954	54,970	56,868
Nursing	39,172	40,664	42,068
Optometry	9,180	9,529	9,859
Pharmacy	31,831	33,043	34,185
Public Health	39,540	41,046	42,463
Veterinary Medicine	44,902	46,613	48,221
Drew	4,490	4,490	4,490
SUMMER SESSIONS INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$17,873	\$18,539	\$19,055
Totals, State Operations	\$17,873	\$18,539	\$19,055
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$297,543	\$306,469	\$315,909
Totals, State Operations	\$297,543	\$306,469	\$315,909
RESEARCH			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$252,604	\$270,062	\$256,329
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	125,957	140,468	148,798
Restricted Fund Sources	447,361	473,132	549,582
Totals, State Operations	\$825,922	\$883,662	\$954,709

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

	Actual 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
General Campuses	394,716	416,681	419,340
Health Sciences	284,566	299,896	304,163
Agriculture	121,352	127,708	129,709
Tobacco-Related Diseases	10,133	12,939	90,969
Breast Cancer Research	10,234	16,260	5,268
Firearm Violence	-	5,000	0
Faculty Grants and Travel	4,921	5,178	5,259
PUBLIC SERVICE			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$40,491	\$50,163	\$40,667
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	18,767	20,929	22,170
Restricted Fund Sources	226,493	238,361	242,225
Totals, State Operations	\$285,751	\$309,453	\$305,062
Student Academic Preparation and Educational Partnerships (Subtotal)	38,537	33,557	29,552
UC Scout (Online Courses)	3,619	6,411	2,406
ASSIST	444	377	377
Community College Articulation	600	600	600
Community College Transfer Programs	4,130	2,413	2,413
Graduate and Professional School Programs	3,110	2,408	2,408
Early Academic Outreach Program	8,373	7,356	7,356
Math, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA)	4,308	4,133	4,133
Puate	2,429	1,133	1,133
Student Initiated Programs	1,139	388	388
GEAR UP	5,000	5,000	5,000
UC Links	696	622	622
K-20 Intersegmental Alliances	2,263	1,209	1,209
Evaluation	1,136	855	855
Other Student Academic Preparation and Educational Partnership	1,290	652	652
Other Public Service Programs (Subtotal):	247,214	275,896	275,510
California Subject Matter Project	5,229	5,000	5,000
California State Summer School for Math and Science	2,404	1,643	1,643
Cooperative Extension	90,382	93,817	96,660
Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program	-	5,000	2,500
Professional Development Programs	21,890	28,120	28,410
Health and Sciences Initiatives (Including Teratogen Registry)	63,069	78,228	78,081
C.R. Drew University of Medicine and Science	3,811	3,811	3,811
Cultural Programming	26,910	35,576	35,509
Other	33,519	24,701	23,896
ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
LIBRARIES ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$187,433	\$194,358	\$209,258
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	23,696	26,426	27,993
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	23,722	24,585	24,770
Restricted Fund Sources	48,860	50,717	52,254
Totals, State Operations	\$283,711	\$296,086	\$314,275
Campus Libraries	271,262	283,094	300,494
California Digital Library	12,449	12,992	13,781

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
OTHER ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$51,793	\$39,491	\$43,572
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	114,060	127,200	134,743
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	238,076	246,736	248,591
Restricted Fund Sources	1,070,184	1,113,358	1,144,515
Totals, State Operations	\$1,474,113	\$1,526,785	\$1,571,421
Museums and Galleries	29,095	30,085	31,019
Demonstration Schools	6,050	6,256	6,450
Vivaria and Other	494,229	513,551	526,927
Dental Clinics	6,337	6,553	6,757
Optometry Clinics	10,785	11,152	11,499
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	74,698	77,240	79,640
Veterinary Medical Teaching Facility	46,640	48,228	49,726
Vivaria and Other (Health Sciences)	801,090	828,354	853,871
Occupational Health Centers	5,189	5,366	5,534
TEACHING HOSPITALS			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$17,142	\$17,142	\$24,379
Restricted Fund Sources	9,450,007	9,809,172	10,106,375
Totals, State Operations	\$9,467,149	\$9,826,314	\$10,130,754
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	-	7,443	-
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	\$325,963	\$380,843	\$439,705
Restricted Fund Sources	587,319	619,442	628,113
Totals, State Operations	\$913,282	\$1,007,728	\$1,068,576
Social and Cultural Activities	292,612	319,732	342,124
Supplementary Educational Services	24,517	26,790	28,666
Counseling and Career Guidance	105,872	115,685	123,787
Financial Aid Administration	37,453	40,924	43,790
Student Admissions and Records	102,842	112,374	120,244
Student Health Services	349,986	392,223	409,207
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$433,009	\$437,082	\$464,378
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	224,134	249,955	264,777
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	200,334	207,621	209,182
Restricted Fund Sources	556,976	578,145	595,662
Totals, State Operations	\$1,414,453	\$1,472,803	\$1,533,999
Executive Management	383,951	399,790	416,403
Fiscal Operations	76,537	79,695	83,007
General Administrative Services	510,892	531,968	554,070
Logistical Services	174,492	181,690	189,240
Community Relations	268,581	279,660	291,280

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

	Actual 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$285,467	\$302,642	\$323,933
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	126,385	140,945	149,303
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	123,148	127,628	128,588
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>96,268</u>	<u>99,927</u>	<u>102,955</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$631,268	\$671,142	\$704,779
Plant Administration	12,023	12,782	13,423
Building Maintenance	224,044	238,196	250,134
Grounds Maintenance	27,802	29,558	31,040
Janitorial	111,136	118,156	124,078
Utilities Operation	9,365	9,957	10,456
Utilities Purchase	219,730	233,610	245,317
Refuse	17,554	18,662	19,598
Fire Departments	9,614	10,221	10,733
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$52,199	\$52,199	\$53,157
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	8,140	8,140	8,140
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	980,680	1,016,354	1,020,468
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>290,956</u>	<u>302,014</u>	<u>311,165</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$1,331,975	\$1,378,707	\$1,392,930
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>\$1,167,238</u>	<u>\$1,202,255</u>	<u>\$1,239,536</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$1,167,238	\$1,202,255	\$1,239,536
PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$124,900	\$304,113	\$299,763
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$124,900	\$304,113	\$299,763
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE			
State Operations:			
General Fund	<u>\$203,746</u>	<u>\$220,806</u>	<u>\$182,601</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$203,746	\$220,806	\$182,601
EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
INSTRUCTION EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>\$505,209</u>	<u>\$511,444</u>	<u>\$520,985</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$505,209	\$511,444	\$520,985
RESEARCH EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	<u>\$3,666,221</u>	<u>\$3,754,971</u>	<u>\$3,802,640</u>
Totals, State Operations	\$3,666,221	\$3,754,971	\$3,802,640
PUBLIC SERVICE EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

	Actual 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
Restricted Fund Sources	\$305,630	\$309,402	\$315,174
Totals, State Operations	\$305,630	\$309,402	\$315,174
ACADEMIC SUPPORT EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$228,919	\$231,744	\$236,067
Totals, State Operations	\$228,919	\$231,744	\$236,067
TEACHING HOSPITALS EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$40,538	\$41,038	\$41,804
Totals, State Operations	\$40,538	\$41,038	\$41,804
STUDENT SERVICES EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$95,649	\$96,829	\$98,635
Totals, State Operations	\$95,649	\$96,829	\$98,635
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$96,823	\$98,018	\$99,846
Totals, State Operations	\$96,823	\$98,018	\$99,846
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT EXTRAMURAL			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$4,816	\$4,875	\$4,966
Totals, State Operations	\$4,816	\$4,875	\$4,966
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$682,981	\$691,410	\$704,308
Totals, State Operations	\$682,981	\$691,410	\$704,308
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$26,995	\$27,329	\$27,838
Totals, State Operations	\$26,995	\$27,329	\$27,838
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY LABORATORY			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$811,000	\$827,000	\$821,000
Totals, State Operations	\$811,000	\$827,000	\$821,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

		Actual	Expenditures	Estimated
		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
0001	General Fund	3,258,993	3,540,644	3,543,035
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund	9,813	15,839	7,159
0042	Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center	110	1,890	1,000
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	668	4,292	980
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	10,133	12,939	10,149
0308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	252	89	-
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	5,000	2,500
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	38,162	36,174	36,174
0890	Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	20,700	21,000	21,000
0895	Extramural Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	2,869,533	2,926,924	2,926,924
0895	Extramural Federal Funds (Department of Energy)	811,000	827,000	821,000
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	421	421	178
0993	Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	1,194,188	1,330,825	1,409,261
0993	Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	3,211,413	3,371,255	3,449,073
0993	University Funds--Unclassified	16,353,660	16,962,727	17,478,875
0993	Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (State Agency Agreements)	307,213	307,213	316,429
0993	Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (Private Gifts, Contracts, and	1,842,379	1,879,225	1,935,602
0993	Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (Other University Funds)	634,656	653,698	673,308
1017	Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	-	5,000	2,500
3290	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	5,000
3306	Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	50,000
3310	Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	81,956
3054	Health Care Benefit Fund	1,240	2,760	2,000
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	3,564	9,800	-
8054	California Cancer Research Fund	-	850	425
8103	Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund	-	-	250
	Totals, Expenditures	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued**Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment**

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
	Actual	Estimated	Projected
General Campuses:			
Academic Year			
Undergraduate:			
Lower Division	63,528	68,977	70,993
Resident	53,668	57,726	59,393
Nonresident	9,860	11,251	11,600
Upper Division	124,821	128,863	130,347
Resident	105,448	107,843	108,676
Nonresident	19,373	21,020	21,671
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Totals, Undergraduate	188,349	197,840	201,340
Resident	159,116	165,569	168,069
Nonresident	29,233	32,271	33,271
Postbaccalaureate	249	239	239
Resident	249	239	239
Nonresident	-	-	-
Graduate	34,761	35,485	36,612
Resident	21,668	22,338	23,266
Nonresident	13,093	13,147	13,346
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Subtotal	223,359	233,564	238,191
Resident	181,033	188,146	191,574
Nonresident	42,326	45,418	46,617
State Supported Summer Enrollment:			
Undergraduate	14,526	15,240	15,240
Postbaccalaureate	5	7	7
Graduate	728	776	790
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Subtotal	15,259	16,023	16,037
Resident	15,259	16,023	16,037
Nonresident	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Totals, General Campuses	238,618	249,587	254,228
Resident	196,292	204,169	207,611
Nonresident	42,326	45,418	46,617
Health Sciences:			
Undergraduate	479	355	355
Graduate:			
Academic	2,341	2,317	2,357
Professional	12,052	12,374	12,593
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Totals, Health Sciences	14,871	15,046	15,305
Resident	14,043	14,221	14,394
Nonresident	828	825	911
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTALS	253,489	264,633	269,533
Resident	210,335	218,390	222,005
Nonresident	43,154	46,243	47,528

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Student Fees for Full-Time Students

	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
	Resident	Nonresident	Resident	Nonresident	Resident	Nonresident
Undergraduate Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,502	11,502
Student Services Fee	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074	1,128	1,128
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	24,708	-	26,682	-	28,014
Total Mandatory Charges	12,240	36,948	12,294	38,976	12,630	40,644
Campus-based Fees ^{1/}	1,211	1,211	1,257	1,257	1,320	1,320
Total Charges	13,451	38,159	13,551	40,233	13,950	41,964
Graduate Academic Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,502	11,502
Student Services Fee	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074	1,128	1,128
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	15,102	-	15,102	-	15,102
Total Mandatory Charges	12,240	27,342	12,294	27,396	12,630	27,732
Campus-based Fees ^{1/}	800	800	801	801	841	841
Total Charges	13,040	28,142	13,095	28,197	13,471	28,573
Graduate Professional Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,502	11,502
Student Services Fee	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074	1,128	1,128
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	12,245	-	12,245	-	12,245
Total Mandatory Charges	12,240	24,485	12,294	24,539	12,630	24,875
Campus-based Fees ^{1/}	800	800	801	801	841	841
Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition						
Students in Business	\$23,991-\$40,476	\$19,854-\$30,292	\$25,191-\$42,500	\$20,847-\$31,806	\$25,191-\$42,500	\$20,847-\$31,806
Students in Law	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188
Students in Medicine	20,511	20,511	20,973-21,537	20,973-21,537	20,973-21,537	20,973-21,537
Students in Nursing	10,029	10,029	10,530	10,530	10,530	10,530
Students in Other Professional Programs	4,200-33,700	4,200-32,004	4,398-33,700	4,398-32,970	4,398-33,700	4,398-32,970
Total Charges						
Students in Business	41,468	49,297	42,859	50,468	43,235	50,844
Students in Law	46,460	53,008	46,554	53,102	46,930	53,478
Students in Medicine	33,540	45,785	34,349	46,594	34,725	46,970
Students in Nursing	22,833	35,218	23,334	35,719	23,710	36,095
Students in Other Professional Programs	26,135	37,729	26,406	38,022	26,782	38,398

^{1/} Campus-based fees vary by campus; values shown here are averages on a weighted basis using campus enrollment. The figures for 2017-18 assume a 5-percent increase from 2016-17. Campus-based fees do not include health insurance fees, which can be waived. In 2016-17, health insurance fees average \$2,269 for undergraduate students and \$3,871 for graduate students.

6440 University of California - Continued

Income and Funds Available for Expenditure

	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
General Funds	\$3,258,993	\$3,540,644	\$3,543,035
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds	<u>64,363</u>	<u>95,054</u>	<u>200,271</u>
Totals, State Appropriations	\$3,323,356	\$3,635,698	\$3,743,306
UNIVERSITY SOURCES			
General Funds Income:			
Student Tuition and Fees:			
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	\$832,875	\$975,524	\$1,049,891
Application for admission and other fees	43,152	46,570	49,364
Interest on General Fund Balances	1,804	1,804	1,804
Federal Contract and Grant Overhead	280,194	280,194	280,194
Overhead on State Agency Agreements	15,173	15,173	15,173
Other	<u>20,990</u>	<u>11,560</u>	<u>12,835</u>
Totals, General Funds Income	\$1,194,188	\$1,330,825	\$1,409,261
Special Funds Income:			
United States Appropriations	20,700	21,000	21,000
Gear Up-State Grant Program	5,000	5,000	5,000
Local Government	154,969	155,000	155,000
Student Tuition and Fees:			
Tuition	2,702,598	2,827,877	2,877,246
Student Services Fee	239,228	264,600	283,545
Selected Professional Charges	<u>269,587</u>	<u>278,778</u>	<u>288,282</u>
(Subtotals, mandatory systemwide and professional charges)	\$3,211,413	\$3,371,255	\$3,449,073
University Extension	297,543	306,469	315,663
Summer Session	17,873	18,539	19,040
Other Fees	624,665	724,611	746,350
Sales and Services - Educational Activities	3,012,212	3,102,580	3,195,656
Sales and Services - Teaching Hospitals	9,467,149	9,751,163	10,043,698
Sales and Services - Support Activities	925,865	953,641	982,250
Endowments	212,892	269,693	298,764
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,167,238	1,202,255	1,238,323
Contract and Grant Administration	86,531	86,531	86,531
Department of Energy Management Fee	21,677	22,000	22,000
University Opportunity Fund	191,743	191,743	191,743
Other	<u>173,303</u>	<u>178,502</u>	<u>183,857</u>
Totals, Special Funds Income	\$19,590,773	\$20,359,982	\$20,953,948
Totals, University Sources	\$20,784,961	\$21,690,807	\$22,363,209
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$24,108,317	\$25,326,505	\$26,106,515

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5440 - This program provides support for the university. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

General Campuses

This program includes direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the general campuses. Classroom and laboratory instruction, instructional technology, online education, and joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty are included.

Health Sciences

This program includes instruction in 17 schools that provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching, and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include six schools of medicine (Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Diego and San Francisco), two schools of dentistry, three schools of nursing, two schools of public health, two schools of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles.

Summer Session

This program includes instruction for non-matriculated students who enroll in summer sessions.

University Extension

This program includes classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout the state and in several foreign countries. University Extension has open admissions and optional credit. Extension's offerings are often designed to serve the continuing educational needs of professionals.

RESEARCH

This program includes research activities. The university is designated by the 1960 Master Plan for Higher Education as the primary state-supported academic agency for research.

PUBLIC SERVICE

This program includes a broad range of activities organized by the university to serve students, teachers, and staff in K-12 schools and community colleges, as well as the public in general. The program includes student academic preparation programs and educational partnerships. In these programs, the university works with schools and other partners to help certain groups of students meet the standards of academic preparation needed to be successful in higher education and the workforce. The program also includes Cooperative Extension, which provides applied research and educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, and community resource development. Campuses also conduct other public service programs, such as arts and lecture programs and student-initiated community service projects. This program also includes a health sciences program jointly operated with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Libraries

This program includes the university libraries, which identify, acquire, organize, and provide access to publications and scholarly materials in all formats.

Academic Support

This program includes activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments' educational programs.

The program also includes facilities that are extensions of the health sciences schools and provide both clinical experience and community health services, including dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and the San Joaquin Valley, an optometry clinic at Berkeley, and two occupational health centers.

The program also includes vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving, and caring of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts through direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects; and support for professional journals.

TEACHING HOSPITALS

6440 University of California - Continued

This program includes the operation of five academic medical centers in Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco. Their primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the schools of medicine and the educational programs in the university's other health sciences schools. The medical centers also provide health care services and are sites for the development and testing of new diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

STUDENT SERVICES

This program includes activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

This program includes police, accounting, payroll, human resources, administrative computing, materials management, environmental health and safety, and publications. The program also includes the planning, policymaking, and coordination activities that occur within the offices of the chancellors, the university president, and the Regents.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

This program includes the operation and maintenance of the university's physical plant, including site infrastructure, buildings, and related fixed equipment. The program includes purchased utilities, utilities operations, building and grounds maintenance, refuse, and janitorial services, as well as related administrative and support services.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

This program includes financial aid, such as grants, scholarships, loans, work-study, veterans' benefits, traineeships, and fellowships.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

This program includes non-instructional services provided to individuals, primarily students. The program includes student housing, food services, bookstores, parking, and, at several campuses, a portion of intercollegiate athletics.

PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

This program is a temporary repository for lump-sum appropriations that are allocated (1) from systemwide provisions to campus provisions and (2) from campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms from which expenditures will occur. The program may include funds for academic position upgrades, staff reclassifications, price adjustments, employee benefit adjustments, debt service, and university endowment income.

EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS

This program includes activities supported by fund sources defined as non-budgeted due to the limited life of the funding source.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY LABORATORY

This program includes management of the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5440	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,258,993	\$3,540,644	\$3,543,035
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund	9,813	15,839	7,159
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	110	1,890	1,000
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	668	4,292	980
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	10,133	12,939	10,149
0308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	252	89	-
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	5,000	2,500
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	38,162	36,174	36,174
0890	Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,701,233	3,774,924	3,768,924
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	421	421	178
0993	University Funds--Unclassified	23,543,509	24,504,943	25,262,548
1017	Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	-	5,000	2,500
3054	Health Care Benefits Fund	1,240	2,760	2,000
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	3,564	9,800	-
3290	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	5,000
3306	Graduate Medical Education Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	50,000
3310	Medical Research Program Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund	-	-	81,956
8054	California Cancer Research Fund	-	850	425
8103	Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund	-	-	250
	Totals, State Operations	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	<u>30,573,098</u>	<u>31,920,565</u>	<u>32,779,778</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	96,872.1	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$8,678,005	\$8,988,750	\$8,988,750
Total Adjustments	<u>3,439.9</u>	<u>6,450.1</u>	<u>6,450.1</u>	<u>268,338</u>	<u>534,425</u>	<u>536,425</u>
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$8,946,343	\$9,523,175	\$9,525,175
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,368,360	3,809,311	3,808,229
Totals, Personal Services	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$12,314,703	\$13,332,486	\$13,333,404
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				<u>\$18,258,395</u>	<u>\$18,588,079</u>	<u>\$19,446,374</u>
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$3,025,235
001 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 2, Statutes of 2016	3,056,138	-	-
001 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 318, Statutes of 2016	-	3,312,144	-
Funding for Enrollment Expectation per Provision 2 of 2015 Budget Act	25,000	-	-
Funding for Enrollment Expectation per Provision 4.1 of 2016 Budget Act	-	18,500	-
Funding for San Joaquin Valley Program in Medical Education per Chapter 2, Statutes of 2016	1,855	-	-
Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	25,000	35,000	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
004 Budget Act appropriation	96,000	171,000	169,000
005 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	348,800
Chapter 24, Statutes of 2016	-	4,000	-
Payment of prior year claims per Provision 1	55,000	-	-
Per provisional language in Item 6440-001-0001-2016	-	18,500	-
Transfer Enrollment Funding to 6440-001-0001	-	-18,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,258,993	\$3,540,644	\$3,543,035
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,500	\$5,086	\$7,159
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2013	9,983	-	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2015	-	2,820	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2013	-2,492	-	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2014	4,562	5,834	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2015	-	2,099	-
Totals Available	\$21,553	\$15,839	\$7,159
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-987	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,753	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,813	\$15,839	\$7,159
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-001-0042, Budget Act of 2015	-	890	-
Totals Available	\$1,000	\$1,890	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-890	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$110	\$1,890	\$1,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$980	\$3,980	\$980
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0046, Budget Act of 2015	-	312	-
Totals Available	\$980	\$4,292	\$980
Balance available in subsequent years	-312	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$668	\$4,292	\$980
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,133	\$12,939	\$10,149
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 2013	9,352	-	-
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 2013	-9,352	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,133	\$12,939	\$10,149
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$431	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0308, Budget Act of 2015	-	179	-
Totals Available	\$431	\$179	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-90	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-179	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$252	\$89	\$-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0320, Budget Act of 2015	-	2,500	-
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$5,000	\$2,500
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$38,625	\$32,776	\$36,174
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Expenditures	-5,849	3,398	-
Past Year Adjustments	5,386	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,162	\$36,174	\$36,174
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$3,628,527	\$3,696,995	\$3,768,924
Adjustment to Reflect Federal Funds Estimate	-	77,929	-
Adjustment to Reflect Federal Funds Estimates	78,468	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-5,762	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,701,233	\$3,774,924	\$3,768,924
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$421	\$421	\$178
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0945, Budget Act of 2013	618	-	-
Item 6440-001-0945, Budget Act of 2013	-618	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$421	\$421	\$178
0993 University Funds--Unclassified			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$20,761,373	\$22,553,683	\$25,262,548
Adjustment to Reflect University Funds Estimates	1,061,088	1,951,260	-
Past Year Adjustments	1,721,048	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,543,509	\$24,504,943	\$25,262,548
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-1017, Budget Act of 2015	-	2,500	-
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$5,000	\$2,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-001-3054, Budget Act of 2015	-	760	-
Totals Available	\$2,000	\$2,760	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-760	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,240	\$2,760	\$2,000
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-3085, Budget Act of 2014	13,364	9,800	-
Totals Available	\$13,364	\$9,800	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years	-9,800	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,564	\$9,800	\$-
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$5,000
3306 Graduate Medical Education Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$50,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$50,000
3310 Medical Research Program Account, California Healthcare, Research and Prevention Tobacco Tax Act of 2016 Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$81,956
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$81,956
8054 California Cancer Research Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$425	\$425	\$425
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-001-3054, Budget Act of 2015	-	425	-
Totals Available	\$425	\$850	\$425
Balance available in subsequent years	-425	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$850	\$425
8103 Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$250
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$30,573,098	\$31,920,565	\$32,779,778

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,147	89	-
Prior Year Adjustments	-806	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$341	\$89	-
Total Resources	\$341	\$89	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	252	89	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$252</u>	<u>\$89</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$89	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	89	-	-
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ^N			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$151	-\$195	-\$209
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-\$181	-\$195	-\$209
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	414	414	414
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$414</u>	<u>\$414</u>	<u>\$414</u>
Total Resources	\$233	\$219	\$205
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	421	421	178
7730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$428</u>	<u>\$428</u>	<u>\$185</u>
FUND BALANCE	-\$195	-\$209	\$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-195	-209	20
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund ^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$8,548	\$9,966	\$7,800
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-1,416</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$7,132	\$9,966	\$7,800
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	2,834	2,834	2,834
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$2,834</u>	<u>\$2,834</u>	<u>\$2,834</u>
Total Resources	\$9,966	\$12,800	\$10,634
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	-	5,000	2,500
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>	<u>\$2,500</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$9,966	\$7,800	\$8,134
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,966	7,800	8,134
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund ^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$902	\$1,760	\$1,000
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>98</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,000	\$1,760	\$1,000
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$2,000</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>
Total Resources	\$3,000	\$3,760	\$3,000
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6440 University of California (State Operations)	1,240	2,760	2,000
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$1,240	\$2,760	\$2,000
FUND BALANCE	\$1,760	\$1,000	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,760	1,000	1,000

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	96,872.1	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$8,678,005	\$8,988,750	\$8,988,750
Salary and Other Adjustments	3,439.9	6,450.1	6,450.1	268,338	534,425	536,425
Totals, Adjustments	3,439.9	6,450.1	6,450.1	\$268,338	\$534,425	\$536,425
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	100,312.0	103,322.2	103,322.2	\$8,946,343	\$9,523,175	\$9,525,175

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine

Proposition 71, the California Stem Cell Research and Cures Act, was approved by California voters on November 2, 2004, providing \$3 billion in general obligation bond funding for stem cell research conducted at California universities, research institutions, and companies. It also established the California Institute for Regenerative Medicine to make grants and loans for stem cell research. The Institute's mission is to accelerate the development of stem cell therapies.

The Independent Citizen's Oversight Committee is the 29-member governing board for the Institute. The members are public officials, appointed on the basis of their experience earned in California's leading universities, non-profit academic and research institutions, patient advocacy groups, and the life sciences biotechnology industry.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5520 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine	49.8	56.2	56.2	\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	49.8	56.2	56.2	\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906

FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund				\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY**

California Constitution, Article XXXV; Health and Safety Code, Section 125290.10 et seq.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	\$35,188	0.1	\$-	\$35,188	0.1
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$35,188	0.1	\$-	\$35,188	0.1
Adjustments						
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$35,188	0.1	\$-	\$35,188	0.1
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$35,188	0.1	\$-	\$35,188	0.1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine - Continued

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5520	CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE			
	State Operations:			
6047	California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund	\$16,777	\$18,906	\$18,906
	Totals, State Operations	\$16,777	\$18,906	\$18,906
	Local Assistance:			
6047	California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	16,777	18,906	18,906
	Local Assistance	176,439	250,000	250,000
	Totals, Expenditures	\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	56.1	56.1	56.1	\$9,166	\$9,166	\$9,166
Total Adjustments	-6.3	0.1	0.1	-1,251	271	271
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	49.8	56.2	56.2	\$7,915	\$9,437	\$9,437
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,013	3,872	3,872
Totals, Personal Services	49.8	56.2	56.2	\$10,928	\$13,309	\$13,309
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,849	\$5,597	\$5,597
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$16,777	\$18,906	\$18,906

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70(a)(2)	\$6,747	\$7,940	\$7,685
Current and Budget Year Adjustments	-	-255	-
Current year and prior year adjustments	1,193	-	-
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70(a)(1)(C)	8,487	9,401	8,777
Current and Budget Year Adjustments	-	-624	-
Current year and prior year adjustments	914	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70(a)(1)(A) (grants and loans)	2,058	1,377	2,444
Current and Budget Year Adjustments	-	1,067	-
Current year and prior year adjustments	-681	-	-
Totals Available	\$18,718	\$18,906	\$18,906
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,941	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,777	\$18,906	\$18,906
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$16,777	\$18,906	\$18,906

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70(a)(1)(A) (grants and loans)	\$265,000	\$215,000	\$250,000
Current and Budget Year Adjustments	-	35,000	-
Current year and prior year adjustments	-55,000	-	-
Totals Available	\$210,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33,561	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$176,439	\$250,000	\$250,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$193,216	\$268,906	\$268,906

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	56.1	56.1	56.1	\$9,166	\$9,166	\$9,166
Salary and Other Adjustments	-6.3	0.1	0.1	-1,251	271	271
Totals, Adjustments	-6.3	0.1	0.1	-\$1,251	\$271	\$271
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	49.8	56.2	56.2	\$7,915	\$9,437	\$9,437

6600 Hastings College of the Law

The mission of the University of California, Hastings College of the Law (Hastings) is to train students for the legal profession with a comprehensive understanding and appreciation of the law. Hastings was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. The Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Hastings is the oldest law school and one of the largest public law schools in the United States. The business of the college is managed by the Board of Directors. The Board has 11 directors: one is an heir or representative of S.C. Hastings and the other 10 are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Directors serve for 12-year terms. Hastings is approved by the American Bar Association and is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. Hastings is a member of the Association of American Law Schools. The Juris Doctor degree is granted by the Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California and the Chancellor and Dean of Hastings College of the Law.

Because department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department assesses its need for new or renovated facilities and has significant input into capital planning and the capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the Hastings's capital outlay program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5530 Support	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund	\$10,644	\$13,659	\$12,726
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	136	129	129
0993 University Funds--Unclassified	58,084	64,925	65,973
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Title 3, Division 9, Part 57, Chapter 3, Article 1.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Augmentation Pursuant to the Administration's Multi-Year Plan	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,067	\$-	-
• Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	2,482	-3.2	-1,035	3,530	-3.2
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$2,000	\$2,482	-3.2	\$32	\$3,530	-3.2
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$2,000	\$2,482	-3.2	\$32	\$3,530	-3.2
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$2,000	\$2,482	-3.2	\$32	\$3,530	-3.2

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**3-Year Expenditures and Positions**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	Actual 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Actual 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
Instruction	127.4	130.1	130.1	\$21,175	\$21,790	\$22,053
Academic Support--Law Library	13.5	15.0	15.0	2,766	3,047	3,071
Student Services	32.5	35.3	35.3	16,499	20,918	23,776
Institutional Support	54.2	59.1	59.1	10,862	12,678	12,416
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3.0	3.0	3.0	2,438	4,522	2,487
Extramural	-	-	-	15,124	15,758	15,025
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

	Actual 2015-16	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18
INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$4,177	\$4,152	\$4,382
California State Lottery Education Fund	136	129	129
University Funds--Unclassified	16,862	17,509	17,542
Totals, State Operations	\$21,175	\$21,790	\$22,053
Classroom Instruction	\$16,646	\$17,579	\$17,822
State Operations:			
General Fund	3,278	3,345	3,536
California State Lottery Education Fund	136	129	129
University Funds--Unclassified	13,232	14,105	14,157
Theory Practice Instruction	\$4,009	\$3,645	\$3,657
State Operations:			
General Fund	796	699	731
University Funds--Unclassified	3,213	2,946	2,926
Instructional Support	\$520	\$566	\$574
State Operations:			
General Fund	103	108	115
University Funds--Unclassified	417	458	459
ACADEMIC SUPPORT--LAW LIBRARY			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$549	\$584	\$613
University Funds--Unclassified	2,217	2,463	2,458
Totals, State Operations	\$2,766	\$3,047	\$3,071
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$3,275	\$4,010	\$4,752
University Funds--Unclassified	13,224	16,908	19,024
Totals, State Operations	\$16,499	\$20,918	\$23,776
Admissions	\$586	\$537	\$487
State Operations:			
General Fund	116	103	97
University Funds--Unclassified	470	434	390
Records	\$606	\$660	\$670
State Operations:			
General Fund	120	127	134
University Funds--Unclassified	486	533	536
Financial Aid Administration	\$300	\$352	\$358
State Operations:			
General Fund	60	68	72
University Funds--Unclassified	240	284	286
Financial Aid Awards	\$12,053	\$16,034	\$18,901
State Operations:			
General Fund	2,393	3,073	3,778
University Funds--Unclassified	9,660	12,961	15,123

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program**

Student Placement	\$1,056	\$1,153	\$1,168
State Operations:			
General Fund	210	221	233
University Funds--Unclassified	846	932	935
Legal Education Opportunity Program	\$287	\$288	\$291
State Operations:			
General Fund	57	55	58
University Funds--Unclassified	230	233	233
Academic Support Program	\$420	\$641	\$635
State Operations:			
General Fund	83	123	127
University Funds--Unclassified	337	518	508
Disability Resource Program	\$444	\$457	\$461
State Operations:			
General Fund	88	88	92
University Funds--Unclassified	356	369	369
Student Services Administration	\$747	\$796	\$805
State Operations:			
General Fund	148	152	161
University Funds--Unclassified	599	644	644
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$2,159	\$2,430	\$2,482
University Funds--Unclassified	8,703	10,248	9,934
Totals, State Operations	\$10,862	\$12,678	\$12,416
Executive Management and Management Support	\$5,553	\$6,834	\$6,464
State Operations:			
General Fund	1,103	1,310	1,292
University Funds--Unclassified	4,450	5,524	5,172
Human Resources	\$486	\$561	\$568
State Operations:			
General Fund	97	107	114
University Funds--Unclassified	389	454	454
Fiscal Services	\$1,715	\$2,054	\$2,136
State Operations:			
General Fund	341	394	427
University Funds--Unclassified	1,374	1,660	1,709
Public Safety	\$1,086	\$1,280	\$1,280
State Operations:			
General Fund	216	245	256
University Funds--Unclassified	870	1,035	1,024
Community Relations	\$1,252	\$1,367	\$1,381
State Operations:			
General Fund	249	262	276
University Funds--Unclassified	1,003	1,105	1,105
Administrative Services	\$770	\$582	\$587
State Operations:			
General Fund	153	112	117
University Funds--Unclassified	617	470	470

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**Detailed Expenditures by Program****OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT****State Operations:**

General Fund	\$484	\$2,483	\$497
University Funds--Unclassified	1,954	2,039	1,990
Totals, State Operations	\$2,438	\$4,522	\$2,487

Building Services

\$762	\$853	\$853
--------------	--------------	--------------

State Operations:

General Fund	151	163	170
University Funds--Unclassified	611	690	683

Building Maintenance

\$1,676	\$3,669	\$1,634
----------------	----------------	----------------

State Operations:

General Fund	333	2,320	327
University Funds--Unclassified	1,343	1,349	1,307

EXTRAMURAL**Extramural Funds:**

Extramural Funds	\$15,124	\$15,758	\$15,025
Totals, Extramural Funds	\$15,124	\$15,758	\$15,025

Extramural Funds:

Instruction and Research	3,139	3,884	3,196
Public and Professional Services	228	275	129
Academic Support	57	84	84
Student Services	254	190	190
Institutional Support	2,667	2,004	1,944
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	68	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,808	6,667	6,828
Student Financial Aid	1,903	2,654	2,654

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	53,740	62,955	63,803
Extramural Funds	15,124	15,758	15,025
Totals, Expenditures	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student (Whole Dollars)**

	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>
Full-Time Equivalent Students			
Juris Doctor Program (JD)	898.3	915.0	898.0
Master of Laws Program (LL.M.)	28.3	25.5	30.0
Master of Studies in Law Program (MSL)	5.0	2.8	2.8
Totals, Full-Time Equivalent Students	931.6	943.3	930.8
Juris Doctor Program			
Resident Students:			
Enrollment Fees	\$43,486	\$43,486	\$43,486
Activity Fees	82	82	82
Health Services Fee ^{1/}	618	650	650
Totals, Resident Student Fees^{2/}	\$44,186	\$44,218	\$44,218
Nonresident Students:			
Nonresident Tuition	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Resident Student Fees Charged to Nonresident Students	44,186	44,218	44,218
Totals, Nonresident Student Fees^{2/}	\$50,186	\$50,218	\$50,218

^{1/} The Health Services Fee for 2017-18 will be determined in the spring of 2017.

^{2/} This display of total charges does not include health insurance fees of \$4,437 in 2015-16 and \$4,753 in 2016-17. These fees can be waived.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

5530 - This program provides support for the College. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

Instruction includes activities intended to prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession through theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and support services.

The principal objectives are to (1) develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession; (2) develop students' skills in legal and interdisciplinary research, writing, and communication; (3) provide students with skills for independent and critical analyses and assessments on legal issues; (4) instill in students a level of professionalism for competent participation in the legal profession; and (5) allow students to describe the roles and responsibilities of lawyers in overcoming obstacles to legal access and in promoting social justice.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT--LAW LIBRARY

The law library includes activities intended to support the legal education curriculum by providing sufficient access to reference and research materials to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments, and to support legal scholarship. The law library also supports the legal research needs of the larger community, including local attorneys.

STUDENT SERVICES

Student services includes admissions, records, financial aid, instructional resources, career services, the Academic Support Program, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP), and the Disability Resource Program. These offices provide students a system for application and admission to the law school and information about academic performance, and assist students in securing financial assistance to complete the instructional program and in identifying employment opportunities. These activities include academic advising, accommodations for students with disabilities, the Academic Support Program (which provides instruction in analysis and writing), and the LEOP program (which provides tutorials and other services to supplement regular instructional activities for certain students).

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Institutional support includes executive management and management support, human resources, fiscal services, public safety, community relations, and administrative services.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Operation and maintenance of plant includes the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of maintenance and renovation activities of the college's plant.

EXTRAMURAL

Extramural programs include activities that are not essential to core operations but enhance the mission of the college. These include student housing, student health services, and the parking garage.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5530	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$10,644	\$13,659	\$12,726
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	136	129	129
0993	University Funds--Unclassified	<u>58,084</u>	<u>64,925</u>	<u>65,973</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	<u>68,864</u>	<u>78,713</u>	<u>78,828</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	245.7	245.7	245.7	\$25,030	\$25,141	\$26,176
Total Adjustments	-15.1	-3.2	-3.2	-802	574	-67
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$24,228	\$25,715	\$26,109
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	8,015	8,449	8,534
Totals, Personal Services	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$32,243	\$34,164	\$34,643
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$36,621	\$44,549	\$44,185
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,644	\$11,659	\$12,726
Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	-	2,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,644	\$13,659	\$12,726
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$170	\$125	\$129
Adjustment for Updated Lottery Revenue Estimate	-45	4	-
Past Year Adjustments	11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$136	\$129	\$129
0993 University Funds--Unclassified			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$59,894	\$62,447	\$65,973
Adjustment for Updated University Funds Estimates	1,900	2,478	-
Past Year Adjustments	-3,710	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58,084	\$64,925	\$65,973
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$68,864	\$78,713	\$78,828

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	245.7	245.7	245.7	\$25,030	\$25,141	\$26,176
Salary and Other Adjustments	-15.1	-3.2	-3.2	-802	574	-67
Totals, Adjustments	-15.1	-3.2	-3.2	-\$802	\$574	-\$67
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	230.6	242.5	242.5	\$24,228	\$25,715	\$26,109

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

Hastings College of the Law (Hastings) was founded in 1878 as the independent "law department" of the University of California. Hastings is located near the Civic Center and Tenderloin areas of San Francisco. The physical plant consists of three buildings with a total of approximately 639,000 sf and a 395-stall parking garage. A project that will provide a 57,000 sf facility to replace Hastings' existing primary academic facility is anticipated to enter the design-build phase in Spring 2017.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued**SUMMARY OF PROJECTS**

State Building Program Expenditures		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5557	CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects			
0000702	Hastings College of the Law, San Francisco: Academic Building Replacement	1,958	53,638	-
	Performance Criteria	1,958	-	-
	Design Build	-	53,638	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$1,958	\$53,638	\$-
FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund	\$1,958	\$53,638	\$-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$1,958	\$53,638	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$36,846	\$18,750	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
	Item 6100-001-0660, Budget Act of 2015	-	34,888	-
Totals Available		\$36,846	\$53,638	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years		-34,888	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,958	\$53,638	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)		\$1,958	\$53,638	\$0

6610 California State University

The California State University (CSU) is comprised of 23 campuses. All campuses offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals and liberal education programs. For undergraduate programs, each campus requires a basic program of general education regardless of the major selected by the student. In addition to master's-level graduate programs, the CSU offers doctorate programs in education, nursing practice, and physical therapy. The CSU also offers some doctoral degrees jointly with the University of California and with private institutions.

The university is governed by the Board of Trustees, which includes the following 25 members: 5 ex officio members, 16 members appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms, and 4 members appointed by the Governor to two-year terms (2 student representatives, 1 voting and 1 non-voting, 1 faculty representative, and 1 alumni representative). The Trustees appoint the Chancellor and the campus presidents. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy. The systemwide Academic Senate, made up of elected faculty representatives from the campuses, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

The program goals include:

- Providing instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields that require more than two years of college education, and teacher education.
- Providing public services to the people of California.
- Providing services to students enrolled in the university.
- Preparing administrative leaders for elementary and secondary schools and community colleges by awarding the doctorate degree in education.
- Preparing physical therapists by awarding the doctorate degree in physical therapy.
- Preparing faculty to teach in postsecondary nursing programs by awarding the doctorate degree in nursing practice.

Because department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the California State University's capital outlay program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5560 Support	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

FUNDING			2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			\$3,012,397	\$3,315,810	\$3,409,564
0839 California State University Lottery Education Fund			53,823	55,367	-
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury			1,255,910	1,384,723	1,384,723
0948 California State University Trust Fund			5,126,915	4,806,612	4,861,979
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund			-	-	2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS			\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Title 3, Division 5, Part 40, Chapter 8.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- General Fund Augmentations--An increase of \$182.2 million General Fund ongoing, including a base augmentation of \$162.2 million proposed in the Governor's Budget and an increase of \$20 million to support enrollment of an additional 2,487 full-time enrollment students in 2017-18 compared to the number enrolled in 2016-17.
- One-Time Funding--One-time funds totaling \$20 million, including \$12.5 million for the Graduation Initiative, \$3 million for the CSU San Bernardino Palm Desert Campus, \$2.5 million to encourage campuses to become "hunger free campuses," and \$2 million for equal employment opportunity programs.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Augmentation Pursuant to the Administration's Long-Term Plan	\$-	\$-	-	\$131,236	\$-	-
• Augmentation Pursuant to Savings from 2015 Changes to Middle Class Scholarship Program	-	-	-	26,000	-	-
• Augmentation for Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Graduation Initiative	-	-	-	12,500	-	-
• Augmentation for Lease Revenue Rental Payments for Certain Previously Approved Projects	-	-	-	5,070	-	-
• One-Time Funding for CSUSB Palm Desert Campus	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for "Hunger-Free" Campuses	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Equal Employment Opportunity Programs	-	-	-	2,000	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures Supported by University Funds	-	63,669	4,649.6	-	63,669	4,649.6
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures Supported by Federal Funds	-	58,713	-	-	58,713	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Revenues	-	4,494	-8.2	-	-	-
• Carryover from 2015-16 Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	20,436	-	-	-	-	-
• Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Transfer to Legislative Claims	-6	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures per College Textbook Affordability Act of 2015	122	-	-	-500	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	36,833	-	-	36,833	-	-
• Legislation with an Appropriation	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
• Pro Rata	-	-14,101	-	-	-14,101	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-3,156.3	-161,565	39,494	-3,164.5
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$92,385	\$112,775	1,485.1	\$77,074	\$149,775	1,485.1
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$92,385	\$112,775	1,485.1	\$77,074	\$149,775	1,485.1
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$92,385	\$112,775	1,485.1	\$77,074	\$149,775	1,485.1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued**3-Year Expenditures and Positions**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Actual	Estimated	Estimated
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Instruction	22,556.6	23,525.6	23,525.6	\$2,512,179	\$2,769,897	\$2,856,923
Research	67.2	54.9	54.9	14,162	11,928	11,964
Public Services	110.2	94.2	94.2	16,156	11,441	11,495
Academic Support	5,863.3	6,416.5	6,416.5	736,328	749,703	759,108
Student Services	6,617.1	6,492.0	6,492.0	661,664	638,968	650,224
Institutional Support	5,105.5	5,343.0	5,343.0	779,922	833,691	856,617
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,715.9	3,898.3	3,898.3	1,108,559	984,725	949,776
Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	1,678,676	1,701,689	1,701,689
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,979.1	2,268.7	2,268.7	1,941,399	1,860,470	1,860,470
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Estimated 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$1,450,796	\$1,630,001	\$1,717,027
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,995	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	603,261	667,416	667,416
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	238,460	220,918	220,918
Other Funds	217,667	251,562	251,562
Totals, State Operations	\$2,512,179	\$2,769,897	\$2,856,923
General Academic Instruction	2,408,281	2,643,127	2,728,985
Vocational/Technical Instruction	466	4,647	4,682
Community Education	59,226	70,784	71,223
Preparatory/Remedial Instruction	12,477	13,832	13,988
Instructional Information Technology	31,729	37,507	38,045
RESEARCH			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$5,776	\$4,642	\$4,678
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	38	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	8,149	7,042	7,042
Other Funds	199	244	244
Totals, State Operations	\$14,162	\$11,928	\$11,964
PUBLIC SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$7,369	\$6,951	\$7,005
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,327	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	5,354	4,490	4,490
Other Funds	106	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$16,156	\$11,441	\$11,495
ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$331,120	\$354,479	\$365,070
General Fund - Digital Library	216	1,390	204
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,530	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	216,255	219,979	219,979
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	65,443	57,205	57,205
Other Funds	121,764	116,650	116,650
Totals, State Operations	\$736,328	\$749,703	\$759,108
Libraries	144,400	153,181	156,959
Museums and Galleries	1,615	1,693	1,744
Educational Media Services	26,269	23,964	24,269
Ancillary Support	22,670	27,528	27,929
Academic Administration	396,968	402,679	406,375
Academic Personnel Development	17,901	18,853	19,029
Course Curriculum Development	10,497	8,597	8,664
Academic Support Information Technology	116,008	113,208	114,139
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$275,360	\$281,012	\$292,268
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	9,705	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	198,198	178,727	178,727
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	164,026	153,525	153,525
Other Funds	14,375	25,704	25,704
Totals, State Operations	\$661,664	\$638,968	\$650,224

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Estimated 2015-16*	Expenditures Estimated 2016-17*	Estimated 2017-18*
Student Services Administration	150,421	152,876	157,729
Social and Cultural Development	152,451	139,452	141,928
Counseling and Career Guidance	49,090	53,790	54,712
Financial Aid Administration	45,127	37,359	38,124
Student Health Services	112,560	107,846	107,195
Student Services Information Technology	26,580	24,740	25,137
Student Admissions	69,256	66,832	68,189
Student Records	56,179	56,073	57,210
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$393,597	\$426,868	\$447,730
General Fund - Digital Library	93	732	796
General Fund - CSU Student Success Network	-	1,100	1,100
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,332	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	305,967	336,765	336,765
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	45,090	43,116	43,116
State Transportation Fund	-	-	2,000
Other Funds	33,843	25,110	25,110
Totals, State Operations	\$779,922	\$833,691	\$856,617
Executive Management	147,217	152,404	155,031
Fiscal Operations	119,195	127,822	131,831
Public Relations/Development	124,761	122,616	126,471
General Administration	195,324	253,906	261,692
Administrative Information Technology	193,425	176,943	181,592
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$548,070	\$608,635	\$573,686
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	272	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	424,598	330,073	330,073
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	62,572	42,259	42,259
Reimbursement	-	-	-
Other Funds	73,047	3,758	3,758
Totals, State Operations	\$1,108,559	\$984,725	\$949,776
Physical Plant Administration	72,260	75,055	76,913
Building Maintenance	108,865	102,216	105,262
Custodial Services	77,251	73,564	76,108
Utilities	113,979	133,956	135,153
Landscape and Grounds Maintenance	34,477	31,243	32,212
Major Repairs and Renovation	249,185	182,625	171,419
Security and Safety	93,819	92,667	95,852
Logistical Services	50,315	42,965	43,650
Operations and Maintenance Information Technology	2,667	1,803	1,834
Lease Revenue Bond Payments	105,367	39,342	39,697
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments	200,374	209,298	171,676
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID			
State Operations:			
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	\$977,953	\$996,176	\$996,176
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	685,070	701,562	701,562
Other Funds	15,653	3,951	3,951
Totals, State Operations	\$1,678,676	\$1,701,689	\$1,701,689

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

		Expenditures		
		Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES				
State Operations:				
	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	259,758	388,547	388,547
	Other Funds	1,681,641	1,471,923	1,471,923
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,941,399	\$1,860,470	\$1,860,470
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
0001	General Fund	3,012,397	3,315,810	3,409,564
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,255,910	1,384,723	1,384,723
0948	California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	2,433,349	2,434,522	2,434,522
0948	California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	589,094	528,555	528,555
0948	Other Funds	2,158,295	1,898,902	1,898,902
3290	State Transportation Fund	-	-	2,000
	Totals, Expenditures	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Enrollment and Number of Full-Time Equivalent Students

	Annual College Year Headcount Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES)		
	Actual	Est. Actual	Projected	Actual	Est. Actual	Projected
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
UNDERGRADUATE						
Lower Division	135,329	136,683	138,057	122,230	123,698	124,942
Resident	126,890	128,158	129,532	114,333	115,705	116,948
Nonresident	8,439	8,525	8,525	7,897	7,993	7,993
Upper Division	266,965	269,635	271,086	228,220	230,961	232,204
Resident	256,026	258,586	260,037	218,388	221,009	222,252
Nonresident	10,940	11,049	11,049	9,831	9,952	9,952
Totals, Undergraduate	402,295	406,318	409,143	350,450	354,659	357,146
Resident	382,916	386,744	389,569	332,721	336,714	339,200
Nonresident	19,379	19,574	19,574	17,728	17,945	17,945
POSTBACCALAUREATE TEACHER	7,327	7,401	7,401	6,637	6,717	6,717
Resident	7,294	7,367	7,367	6,608	6,687	6,687
Nonresident	33	34	34	29	29	29
OTHER POSTBACCALAUREATE	4,041	4,081	4,081	2,550	2,580	2,580
Resident	3,966	4,005	4,005	2,499	2,529	2,529
Nonresident	75	76	76	51	51	51
GRADUATE	42,607	43,032	43,032	31,485	31,864	31,864
Resident	33,946	34,284	34,284	25,248	25,551	25,551
Nonresident	8,661	8,748	8,748	6,237	6,313	6,313
Totals, Postbaccalaureate and Graduate	53,975	54,514	54,514	40,672	41,160	41,160
Resident	45,205	45,656	45,656	34,355	34,767	34,767
Nonresident	8,770	8,858	8,858	6,317	6,393	6,393
Subtotal	456,269	460,832	463,657	391,121	395,820	398,306
Resident	428,121	432,400	435,225	367,076	371,481	373,968
Nonresident	28,149	28,431	28,431	24,045	24,338	24,338
Summer Enrollment	9,416	9,511	9,511	4,236	4,283	4,283
Resident	8,527	8,613	8,613	3,883	3,930	3,930
Nonresident	889	898	898	353	353	353
GRAND TOTAL	465,685	470,343	473,168	395,357	400,102	402,589
Resident	436,648	441,013	443,838	370,959	375,411	377,898
Nonresident	29,038	29,329	29,329	24,398	24,691	24,691

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued**Student Fees (Whole Dollars)**

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
RESIDENT STUDENTS			
Undergraduate			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$5,472	\$5,472	\$5,742
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$6,818	\$6,881	\$7,151
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,174	\$3,174	\$3,330
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$4,520	\$4,583	\$4,739
Teacher Credential			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$6,348	\$6,348	\$6,660
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$7,694	\$7,757	\$8,069
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,684	\$3,684	\$3,864
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$5,030	\$5,093	\$5,273
Graduate			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$6,738	\$6,738	\$7,176
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$8,084	\$8,147	\$8,585
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,906	\$3,906	\$4,164
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$5,252	\$5,315	\$5,573
Education Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$11,118	\$11,118	\$11,838
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$12,464	\$12,527	\$13,247
Nursing Practice Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$14,340	\$14,340	\$15,270
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$15,686	\$15,749	\$16,679
Physical Therapy Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$16,148	\$16,148	\$17,196
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Totals	\$17,494	\$17,557	\$18,605
UNDGRADUATE NONRESIDENT STUDENTS			
Full-Time Students (15 units per term)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$5,472	\$5,472	\$5,742
Average Campus Fee	1,346	1,409	1,409
Nonresident Tuition	11,160	11,160	11,880
Totals	\$17,978	\$18,041	\$19,031

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued**Schedule of Higher Education Fees and Income**

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Application Fee	\$30,971	\$26,515	\$26,515
Tuition Fee	2,433,350	2,434,522	2,434,522
Nonresident Tuition Fee	238,027	196,462	196,462
Health Services Fee	103,847	104,127	104,127
Miscellaneous Fees	216,247	201,451	201,451
Total Operating Revenue	\$3,022,442	\$2,963,077	\$2,963,077
 CSU Institutional Grant Aid	 \$643,588	 \$661,643	 \$661,643

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

5560 - This program provides support for the university. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

Instruction includes general academic instruction, college-preparatory instruction, community education, and non-baccalaureate vocational and technical instruction.

RESEARCH

Research includes specifically-organized activities, including research commissioned by external agencies.

PUBLIC SERVICES

Public services includes expenses for services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution. These activities include community service programs (excluding instructional activities) and cooperative extension services. This category includes conferences, institutes, and general advisory services.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Academic support includes libraries, museums and galleries, educational media services, course and curriculum development, academic administration, and personnel development.

STUDENT SERVICES

Student services includes activities that contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the formal instruction program. These activities include student newspapers, intramural athletics, student organizations, counseling and career guidance, student financial aid administration, and student health services.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Institutional support includes executive-level activities concerned with management and long-range planning for the university. These activities include executive management, fiscal operations, general administration, public relations, and mandatory transfers.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Operation and maintenance of plant includes physical plant administration, building maintenance, ground maintenance, utilities, major repairs, security and safety, logistics, debt service payments, and insurance costs.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Student financial aid includes tuition fee discounts, grants, scholarships, loans, work study, and fellowships.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Auxiliary enterprises includes student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, bookstores, and other self-supporting non-instructional services.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5560	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,012,397	\$3,315,810	\$3,409,564
0839	California State University Lottery Education Fund	53,823	55,367	-
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,255,910	1,384,723	1,384,723
0948	California State University Trust Fund	5,126,915	4,806,612	4,861,979
3290	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	2,000
	Totals, State Operations	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
State Operations	9,449,045	9,562,512	9,658,266
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	46,608.1	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$2,899,203	\$2,968,755	\$2,968,755
Total Adjustments	-593.2	1,485.1	1,485.1	71,629	105,508	106,508
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$2,970,832	\$3,074,263	\$3,075,263
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,387,030	1,524,140	1,524,640
Totals, Personal Services	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$4,357,862	\$4,598,403	\$4,599,903
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,091,183	\$4,964,115	\$5,058,363
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	-6	-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,983,081	\$3,181,171	\$3,403,310
Carryover from 2015-16 Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	-	20,436	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	20,471	36,833	-
Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	25,000	35,000	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims	-1	-6	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	3,982	4,154	4,154
003 Budget Act appropriation	-	1,100	1,100
Chapter 24, Statutes of 2016	-	35,000	-
Chapter 324, Statutes of 2015	1,000	-	-
Remove Funding for Eligibility Study	-1,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code section 69999.6	3,910	3,500	1,500
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures per College Textbook Affordability Act of 2015	90	926	804
Past Year Adjustments	735	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,037,268	\$3,318,114	\$3,410,868
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-24,862	-2,304	-1,304
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,012,397	\$3,315,810	\$3,409,564
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5 (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund)	(\$59,089)	(\$50,873)	(\$50,873)
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Revenues	(-8,216)	(4,494)	(4,494)
Past Year Adjustments	(7,537)	(-)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0839 California State University Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 89722.5	\$59,089	\$50,873	-
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Revenues	-8,216	4,494	-
Past Year Adjustments	2,950	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,823	\$55,367	\$-
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$1,241,551	\$1,326,010	\$1,384,723
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures Supported by Federal Funds	84,459	58,713	-
Past Year Adjustments	-70,100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,255,910	\$1,384,723	\$1,384,723
0948 California State University Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$4,532,357	\$4,757,044	\$4,861,979
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures Supported by University Funds	-	63,669	-
Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures from Other University Funds	197,185	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	397,373	-	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-14,101	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,126,915	\$4,806,612	\$4,861,979
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$2,000
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$9,449,045	\$9,562,512	\$9,658,266

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	46,608.1	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$2,899,203	\$2,968,755	\$2,968,755
Salary and Other Adjustments	-593.2	1,485.1	1,485.1	71,629	105,508	106,508
Totals, Adjustments	-593.2	1,485.1	1,485.1	\$71,629	\$105,508	\$106,508
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	46,014.9	48,093.2	48,093.2	\$2,970,832	\$3,074,263	\$3,075,263

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The California State University (CSU) system includes 23 campuses and 7 off-campus centers throughout the state. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, 22 campuses can be characterized as multipurpose institutions, offering undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals. The California Maritime Academy has a specialized mission, focusing on marine transportation and engineering, and maritime sciences. The CSU system has a total of 2,187 buildings with 89.1 million gross square feet on 25,354 acres. Starting with the 2015-2016 fiscal year, CSU was granted the authority to fund infrastructure projects from their support appropriation.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

	State Building Program Expenditures	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5525 CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects				
0000444 Los Angeles: Administration Seismic Upgrade		-	-	5,592
Working Drawings		-	-	218
Construction		-	-	5,374
0000458 Pomona: Administration Replacement Building		25,061	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

State Building Program Expenditures		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Working Drawings		1,943	-	-
Construction		23,118	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$25,061	\$-	\$5,592
FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0668 Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount		\$25,061	\$-	\$-
6048 2006 University Capital Outlay Bond Fund		-	-	5,592
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$25,061	\$-	\$5,592

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0668 Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount				
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Item 6610-301-0668, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 2014 and 2015		74,970	-	-
Totals Available		\$74,970	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-49,909	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$25,061	\$-	\$-
6048 2006 University Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Item 6610-301-6048, Budget Act of 2012 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Act of 2015		5,592	-	-
Item 6610-301-6048, Budget Act of 2012 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Act of 2015		-	5,592	5,592
Totals Available		\$5,592	\$5,592	\$5,592
Balance available in subsequent years		-5,592	-5,592	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$-	\$-	\$5,592
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)		\$25,061	\$0	\$5,592

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants

This program provides funding for health benefit services for retired California State University employees and their dependents.

The program began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed.

The 2016-17 employer contribution for health premiums maintains the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code section 22871 for members with five years of service. Under this formula, the state averages the premiums of the four largest health benefit plans to calculate the maximum amount the state contributes towards retiree health benefits. The state also contributes 90 percent of this average towards the health benefit costs of each of the retiree's dependents.

The retiree is responsible for paying all health benefit plan costs that exceed the state contribution. Premiums are determined on a calendar-year basis; therefore, the state contribution will vary during the fiscal year. The 2016 monthly contribution maximums are \$705 for a single enrollee, \$1,343 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$1,727 for an enrollee and two or more dependents. The 2017 monthly contribution maximums are \$707 for a single enrollee, \$1,349 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$1,727 for an enrollee and two or more dependents.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5660 Health Benefits for CSU Retired Annuitants	-	-	-	\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683
FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund				\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 5, Part 5.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 5 of Item 6645-001-0001	-\$3,401	\$-	-	\$-	\$-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-10,662	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$3,401	\$-	-	-\$10,662	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$3,401	\$-	-	-\$10,662	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$3,401	\$-	-	-\$10,662	\$-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants - Continued**Health Benefits**

	Number of Retirees			Cost*			
	Basic Plans	Medicare Plans	Total	Basic Plans	Medicare Supplement	Part B Reimbursement	Total
2012-13^{1/}	8,882	18,114	26,996	\$93,519	\$107,430	\$21,186	\$222,135
2013-14	7,928	16,092	24,020	98,470	103,865	22,997	225,332
2014-15	6,106	22,407	28,513	110,691	119,870	25,077	255,638
2015-16	5,978	23,389	29,367	113,376	124,130	25,953	263,459
2016-17	7,533	22,688	30,221	118,198	127,349	27,148	272,695
2017-18	6,909	24,166	31,075	126,947	137,743	28,993	293,683

^{1/} Effective 2012-13, funding for health benefits for California State University annuitants is displayed in Organization Code 6645. The funding was previously budgeted within Organization Code 9650.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants - Continued**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$267,151	\$276,096	\$293,683
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 5 of Item 6645-001-0001	-3,067	-3,401	-
Totals Available	\$264,084	\$272,695	\$293,683
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-625	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$263,459	\$272,695	\$293,683

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established in 1967 to provide statewide leadership to California's 72 community college districts, which operate 114 community colleges. The Board has 17 members appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate. Twelve members are appointed to six-year terms, and two student members, two faculty members, and one classified member are appointed to two-year terms.

The objectives of the Board are to:

- Provide direction and coordination to California's community colleges.
- Apportion state funds to districts and ensure prudent use of public resources.
- Improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis.

Because community college programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each community college district has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the community college capital outlay program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5670	Apportionments	10.3	10.3	11.6	\$7,344,347	\$7,470,748	\$7,704,356
5675	Special Services and Operations	92.1	92.9	136.9	1,188,283	1,564,587	1,621,027
5685	Mandates	-	-	-	225,153	32,436	32,792
9900100	Administration	39.3	39.3	-	6,179	6,431	-
9900200	Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-6,179	-6,431	-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)		141.7	142.5	148.5	\$8,757,783	\$9,067,771	\$9,358,175
FUNDING					2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001	General Fund				\$10,716	\$21,457	\$13,281
0001	General Fund, Proposition 98				5,383,433	5,448,099	5,654,301
0342	State School Fund				4,760	4,760	4,760
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				572	380	3
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	1,358	9
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992				432	-	29
0785	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				545	-	1
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund				232,257	226,828	226,828
0890	Federal Trust Fund				647	844	-
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund				2	25	25
0942	Special Deposit Fund				3,490	155	155

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

FUNDING	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	2,631,298	2,812,750	2,910,870
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income	423,244	455,536	456,409
0995 Reimbursements	75,467	87,034	87,398
3085 Mental Health Services Fund	85	90	89
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund	-2,333	508	1,825
6028 2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	382	-	-
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	375	2,055
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	3	137	137
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-7,217	7,435	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$8,757,783	\$9,067,771	\$9,358,175

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Division 7.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Apportionments - An increase of \$382 million Proposition 98 General Fund, which includes the following:
 - An increase of \$183.6 million Proposition 98 General Fund to support increased community college operating expenses in areas such as employee benefits, facilities, professional development, converting faculty from part-time to full-time, and other general expenses.
 - An increase of \$97.6 million Proposition 98 General Fund for 1.56-percent cost-of-living adjustment.
 - An increase of \$76 million Proposition 98 General Fund to reflect the amounts earned back by community college districts that declined in enrollment during the previous three years.
 - An increase of \$57.8 million Proposition 98 General Fund for enrollment growth of 1-percent.
 - A decrease of \$33 million Proposition 98 General Fund to reflect unused growth provided in 2015-16.
- Guided Pathways Grant Program - An increase of \$150 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund and settle-up for grants to community colleges to develop an integrated, institution wide approach to student success.
- Chancellor's Office State Operations - \$618,000 General Fund and \$458,000 in reimbursement authority, for six new positions and funding for a second Deputy Chancellor, to support the Chancellor's priorities to provide greater leadership and technical assistance to community colleges and improve student outcomes.
- Financial Aid - An increase of \$50 million Proposition 98 General Fund to provide financial aid to community college students, which includes the following:
 - An increase of \$25 million Proposition 98 General Fund for the Community College Completion Grant to provide grants of up to \$2,000, to students who meet specified criteria.
 - An increase of \$25 million Proposition 98 General Fund to the Full-Time Student Success Grant.
- Innovation Awards - An increase of \$20 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to provide funding for the development and implementation of innovative practices.
- Compton Community College - An increase of \$11.3 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to the Compton Community College District for the transition of Compton Community College from a learning center back to a community college.
- Services for Veterans - An increase of \$10 million Proposition 98 General Fund (of which \$5 million is one-time) to develop and enhance veterans' resource centers. Additionally, a one-time increase of \$2 million for allocation to Norco College to expand the capacity of its student veterans' service center and establish articulation agreements, policies, and processes related to awarding course credit for prior military service.
- Online Education Initiative - An increase of \$10 million Proposition 98 General Fund to provide system wide access to the Initiative's learning management system.
- Integrated Library System - An increase of \$6 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to facilitate the development of an integrated library system that, once operational, will allow California community college students access to a cloud based library system.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

- Deferred Maintenance - An increase of \$76.9 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for deferred maintenance, instructional equipment, and specified water conservation projects.
- Community College Facilities - A total of \$16.9 million Proposition 51 bond funds for initial design activities for 15 community college facilities projects.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• Base Operation Expense Funding	\$-	\$-	-	\$183,615	\$-	-
• Apportionments Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	97,573	-	-
• Provide One-Time Funding for Deferred Maintenance and Instructional Equipment	-	-	-	76,859	-	-
• Provide One-Time Funding to Support the Development and Implementation of Guided Pathways	-	-	-	63,680	-	-
• Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	57,794	-	-
• Community College Completion Grant	-	-	-	25,000	-	-
• Augment the Full-Time Student Success Grant Program	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
• Provide One-Time Funding for Higher Education Innovation Awards	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
• Provide Funding to Support the Online Education Initiative	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
• Provide Funding to Support the Development of an Integrated Library System	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
• Augment the Part-Time Faculty Office Hours Program	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Provide Funding to Support Veterans Resource Centers	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Provide Funding for the Umoja Program	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
• Extended Opportunity Programs and Services Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	1,922	-	-
• Disabled Student Programs and Services Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
• Augment Support for Financial Aid Administration	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
• Student Services for CalWORKs Students Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	680	-	-
• Support the Chancellor's Office Focus Toward Providing Leadership and Technical Assistance	-	-	-	618	454	6.0
• Mandates Block Grant Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	503	-	-
• Provide One-Time Funding for the Chancellor's Office to Replicate Underground Scholars Program	-	-	-	250	-	-
• Campus Childcare Tax Bailout Program Cost-of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	53	-	-
• Equal Employment Opportunity Program	-	-	-	-	1,825	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$579,847	\$2,279	6.0

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Stability Restoration Adjustment	\$-	\$-	-	\$75,943	\$-	-
• 2017-18 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-	-	-	43,118	-	-
• Full-Time Student Success Grant Participation Adjustment	-	-	-	5,013	-	-
• Offsetting Oil and Mineral Revenue Adjustment	-	-	-	3,044	-	-
• Compton Community College District Loan Principal Adjustment	12	-	-	15	-	-
• Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	-	1,173	-	-	99,293	-
• Lottery Revenue Adjustment	-	24,400	-	-	24,400	-
• Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue Adjustment	-	20,139	-	-	21,012	-
• 2016-17 EPA Adjustment	-9,276	-	-	-	-	-
• 2016-17 Offsetting EPA Adjustment	9,499	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Revised Estimates of Offsetting Student Fees	-20,139	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Revised Local Revenue Estimate	-1,173	-	-	-	-	-
• Employment Opportunity Fund Executive Order	-	-1,825	-	-	-	-
• State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	-	844	-	-	-	-
• Informational Oil and Mineral Revenue Adjustment	-	-3,044	-	-	-3,044	-
• Adjust Mandate Block Grant Funding to Reflect Updated FTES	-	-	-	-147	-	-
• Financial Aid Administration Per Unit Adjustment	-	-	-	-707	-	-
• Financial Aid Administration 2% of Waived Fees Adjustment	-	-	-	-714	-	-
• Proposition 39 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund Adjustment	-	-	-	-2,780	-	-
• Offsetting Student Fee Revenue Adjustment	-	-	-	-21,012	-	-
• Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Unused Prior Year Enrollment Growth Funding	-32,975	-	-	-32,975	-	-
• 2017-18 EPA Adjustment	-	-	-	-42,878	-	-
• Other Base Apportionment Adjustments	-	-	-	-65,098	-	-
• Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	-	-	-	-99,293	-	-
• Remove One-Time Prior Year Declining Enrollment Protection	-	-	-	-107,715	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-5	-1	-	174,086	-1	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	157	55	-	157	55	-
• Salary Adjustments	213	170	-	102	66	-
• Benefit Adjustments	32	24	-	30	21	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	7,435	-	-	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-9	-	-	-9	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-558	-	-	-3,128	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$54,213	\$49,361	-	-\$74,939	\$141,793	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$54,213	\$49,361	-	\$504,908	\$144,072	6.0
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$54,213	\$49,361	-	\$504,908	\$144,072	6.0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**5670 - APPORTIONMENTS**

This program supports the general education programs of the community colleges. This program also includes activities related to the preparation of reports and the collection of data from community colleges for certification of the funds provided to each district.

5675 - SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

This program includes the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures regarding education programs and funding other than apportionments. Such programs include student financial aid, academic counseling, foster care education, and support for disabled students and CalWORKs participants.

5685 - MANDATES

This program provides funds to community college districts to support the costs of performing state mandates.

9900 - ADMINISTRATION

This program provides consolidated administrative functions for support of the Board's various programs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5670	APPORTIONMENTS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,618	\$2,049	\$2,032
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,618	\$2,049	\$2,032
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$4,050,387	\$3,953,390	\$4,095,457
0342	State School Fund	4,760	4,760	4,760
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	232,257	226,828	226,828
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	2,631,298	2,812,750	2,910,870
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income	423,244	455,536	456,409
0995	Reimbursements	8,000	8,000	8,000
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-7,217	7,435	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,342,729	\$7,468,699	\$7,702,324
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5670015	Apportionments			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,618	\$2,049	\$2,032
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,618	\$2,049	\$2,032
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,988,558	\$3,881,776	\$4,017,585
0342	State School Fund	4,760	4,760	4,760
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	232,257	226,828	226,828

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	2,631,298	2,812,750	2,910,870
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income	423,244	455,536	456,409
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-7,217	7,435	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,272,900	\$7,389,085	\$7,616,452
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670019	Apprenticeship			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$31,338	\$32,185	\$32,745
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$31,338	\$32,185	\$32,745
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670023	Apprenticeship Training and Instruction			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$20,491	\$21,429	\$22,127
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$20,491	\$21,429	\$22,127
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670035	Expand the Delivery of Courses through Technology			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$10,000	\$18,000	\$23,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$10,000	\$18,000	\$23,000
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670036	Calworks Services			
	Local Assistance:			
0995	Reimbursements	8,000	8,000	8,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675	SPECIAL SERVICES AND OPERATIONS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$10,133	\$13,901	\$12,173
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	572	380	3
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	1,358	9
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	432	-	29
0785	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	545	-	1
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	2	10	10
0942	Special Deposit Fund	3,490	155	155
0995	Reimbursements	7,881	9,600	9,964
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	85	90	89
6028	2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	382	-	-
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	375	2,055
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	3	137	137
	Totals, State Operations	\$23,525	\$26,006	\$24,625
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,106,858	\$1,467,780	\$1,525,128
0890	Federal Trust Fund	647	844	-
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	-	15	15

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
0995	Reimbursements	59,586	69,434	69,434
3273	Employment Opportunity Fund	-2,333	508	1,825
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,164,758	\$1,538,581	\$1,596,402
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675015	Student Success for Basic Skills Students			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$20,037	\$50,037	\$50,037
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$20,037	\$50,037	\$50,037
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675019	Student Financial Aid Administration			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$112,727	\$73,196	\$72,775
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$112,727	\$73,196	\$72,775
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675020	Full-Time Student Success Grant			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$41,174	\$66,187
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$41,174	\$66,187
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675021	Community College Completion Grant			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$25,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$-	\$25,000
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675023	Extended Opportunity Programs and Services			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$123,189	\$123,189	\$125,111
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$123,189	\$123,189	\$125,111
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675027	Disabled Students			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$115,388	\$115,388	\$117,188
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$115,388	\$115,388	\$117,188
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675031	Student Services for CalWORKs Recipients			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$34,897	\$43,580	\$44,260
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$34,897	\$43,580	\$44,260
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675035	Foster Care Education Program			
	State Operations:			
0995	Reimbursements	409	420	420
	Totals, State Operations	\$409	\$420	\$420
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$5,254	\$5,254	\$5,254
0995	Reimbursements	5,283	6,112	6,112
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$10,537	\$11,366	\$11,366

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2017-18*</u>
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675039	Student Success and Support Program			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$481,183</u>	<u>\$481,683</u>	<u>\$550,363</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$481,183	\$481,683	\$550,363
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675043	Student Services Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,615	\$3,352	\$3,713
0995	Reimbursements	-	57	204
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	<u>85</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>89</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,700	\$3,498	\$4,006
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$4,500</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,500	\$-	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675047	Special Services			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$72	\$72	\$322
0995	Reimbursements	<u>1,620</u>	<u>1,976</u>	<u>1,976</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,692	\$2,048	\$2,298
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675061	Academic Senate for the Community Colleges			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$2</u>	<u>\$20</u>	<u>\$20</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$2	\$20	\$20
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$1,468</u>	<u>\$768</u>	<u>\$768</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,468	\$768	\$768
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675065	Student and Faculty Diversity			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$55</u>	<u>\$55</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$55	\$55
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675069	Equal Employment Opportunity			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$767	\$2,767	\$2,767
3273	Employment Opportunity Fund	<u>-2,333</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>1,825</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	-\$1,566	\$3,275	\$4,592
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675073	Part-Time Faculty Health Insurance			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$490</u>	<u>\$490</u>	<u>\$490</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$490	\$490	\$490
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675077	Part-Time Faculty Compensation			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$24,907	\$24,907	\$24,907
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$24,907	\$24,907	\$24,907
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675081	Part-Time Faculty Office Hours			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,514	\$7,172	\$12,172
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,514	\$7,172	\$12,172
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675099	Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$26,890	\$27,890	\$33,890
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$26,890	\$27,890	\$33,890
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675107	Vocational Education			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$4,257	\$3,418	\$3,390
0942	Special Deposit Fund	3,490	155	155
0995	Reimbursements	4,247	5,000	4,970
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	-	1	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$11,994	\$8,574	\$8,515
	Local Assistance:			
0995	Reimbursements	54,053	63,322	63,322
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$54,053	\$63,322	\$63,322
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675113	K12 Partnerships Program			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$15,000	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$15,000	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675115	Fund for Student Success			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,787	\$6,158	\$8,658
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,787	\$6,158	\$8,658
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675119	Economic Development			
	State Operations:			
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	\$2	\$10	\$10
	Totals, State Operations	\$2	\$10	\$10
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$30,929	\$270,929	\$270,929
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	-	15	15
0995	Reimbursements	250	-	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$31,179	\$270,944	\$270,944
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5675123	Transfer Education and Articulation			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$690	\$698	\$698
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$690	\$698	\$698
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675125	Curriculum Standards and Instructional Service			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,110	\$4,770	\$2,253
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,110	\$4,770	\$2,253
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675131	Facilities Planning			
	State Operations:			
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	572	380	3
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	1,358	9
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	432	-	29
0785	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	545	-	1
0995	Reimbursements	1,190	1,189	1,189
6028	2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	382	-	-
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	375	2,055
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	3	137	137
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,124	\$3,439	\$3,423
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675133	Physical Plant and Instructional Support			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$100,000	\$160,738	\$76,859
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$100,000	\$160,738	\$76,859
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675135	MIS and Operations Unit			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,077	\$2,214	\$2,420
0995	Reimbursements	415	958	1,205
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,492	\$3,172	\$3,625
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675150	Campus Childcare Tax Bailout			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,384	\$3,384	\$3,437
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,384	\$3,384	\$3,437
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675156	Nursing Program Support			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$12,857	\$13,378	\$13,378
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$12,857	\$13,378	\$13,378
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675172	State Trade and Export Promotion Program			
	Local Assistance:			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$647	\$844	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$647	\$844	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675174	Higher Education Innovation Awards			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$20,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$-	\$20,000
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685	MANDATES			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$225,153	\$32,436	\$32,792
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$225,153	\$32,436	\$32,792
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685010	Mandates			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$225,150	\$32,423	\$32,792
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$225,150	\$32,423	\$32,792
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685013	Mandates - Enrollment Fee Collection and Waivers (Title 5) (99-TC-13) (00-TC-15)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685017	Mandates - Health Fee Elimination (Ch. 1, 1983-84 2nd Ex. Sess.) (CSM 4206)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685023	Mandates - Tuition Fee Waivers (Ch. 36, Stats. 1977) (02-TC-21)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685027	Mandates - Cal Grants (Ch. 403, Stats. 2000) (02-TC-28)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685031	Mandates - Reporting Improper Governmental Activities(Ch. 416, Stats. 2001) (02-TC-24)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5685039	Mandates - California State Teachers' Retirement System Service Credit (Ch. 603, Stats. 1994) (02-TC-19)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685047	Mandates - Minimum Conditions for State Aid (Ch. 973, Stats.1988) (02-TC-25 and 02-TC-31)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685051	Mandates - Agency Fee Arrangements (Ch. 893, Stats. 2000; Ch. 805, Stats. 2001) (00-TC-17) (01-TC-14)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685059	Mandates - Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure(Ch. 961, Stats. 1975) (CSM 4425, 97-TC-08)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685063	Mandates - Discrimination Complaint Procedures (Ch. 973, Stats.1988) (02-TC-46 and portions of 02-TC-25 and 02-TC-31)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685067	Mandates - Public Contracts (Ch. 1073, Stats.1985) (02-TC-35)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685071	Mandates - Prevailing Wage Rate (Ch. 1249, Stats 1978) (01-TC-28)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685073	Mandates - Threats Against Peace Officers (Ch. 1249, Stats. 1992)			
	Local Assistance:			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$6,179	\$6,379	\$-
0995	Reimbursements	-	52	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$6,179	\$6,431	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$6,179	-\$6,379	\$-
0995	Reimbursements	-	-52	-
	Totals, State Operations	-\$6,179	-\$6,431	\$-
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	25,143	28,055	26,657
	Local Assistance	8,732,640	9,039,716	9,331,518
	Totals, Expenditures	\$8,757,783	\$9,067,771	\$9,358,175

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	142.5	142.5	142.5	\$11,585	\$11,589	\$11,589
Total Adjustments	-0.8	-	6.0	74	382	1,013
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	141.7	142.5	148.5	\$11,659	\$11,971	\$12,602
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,429	5,695	6,146
Totals, Personal Services	141.7	142.5	148.5	\$16,088	\$17,666	\$18,748
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,565	\$10,234	\$7,754
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				3,490	155	155
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$25,143	\$28,055	\$26,657

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$8,677,311	\$8,993,179	\$9,287,551
Rents and Leases	55,329	46,537	43,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$8,732,640	\$9,039,716	\$9,331,518

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,533	\$15,553	\$14,205

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Allocation for Employee Compensation	292	213	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	152	32	-
Budget Position Transparency	-1,726	-	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-4	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	1,726	-	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-9,392	-	-
Rollover Rounding Adjustments	-1	-1	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	102	157	-
Totals Available	\$12,686	\$15,950	\$14,205
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-935	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,751	\$15,950	\$14,205
0574 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$564	\$375	\$3
Allocation for Employee Compensation	8	5	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	3	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-72	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	72	-	-
Rollover Rounding Adjustments	-1	-1	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$577	\$380	\$3
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$572	\$380	\$3
0658 1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,336	\$9
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	19	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$1,358	\$9
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$425	-	\$29
Allocation for Employee Compensation	6	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	1	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-72	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	72	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$434	\$-	\$29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$432	\$-	\$29
0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$534	-	\$1
Allocation for Employee Compensation	8	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	3	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-72	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	72	-	-
Rollover Rounding Adjustments	1	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$549	\$-	\$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$545	\$-	\$1
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	\$76	-	-
Totals Available	\$76	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-76	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0925 California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12	\$12	\$10
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$12	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$10	\$10
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 16370	\$155	\$155	\$155
Past Year Adjustments	3,335	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,490	\$155	\$155
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$7,881	\$9,600	\$9,964
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,881	\$9,600	\$9,964
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation	\$103	\$94	\$89
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1	1	-
Pro Rata Assessments Removal	-	-7	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	-	2	-
Totals Available	\$104	\$90	\$89
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$85	\$90	\$89
6028 2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$480	-	-
Allocation for Employee Compensation	7	-	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	3	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-72	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	72	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	28	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$520	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-138	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$382	\$-	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$344	\$2,055
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	2	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	-	19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$375	\$2,055
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$137	\$137	\$137
Totals Available	\$137	\$137	\$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-134	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$137	\$137
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$25,143	\$28,055	\$26,657
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,623,789	\$3,973,740	\$4,143,737
2015-16 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-105,598	-	-
2016-17 Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-	9,499	-
Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Revised Estimates of Offsetting Student Fees	-	-20,139	-
Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Revised Local Revenue Estimate	-	-1,173	-
Adjust Apportionments to Reflect Unused Prior Year Enrollment Growth Funding	-30,398	-32,975	-
Reduce Apportionment Funding Above General Fund Need for Apportionments	-36,800	-	-
Revise 2015-16 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	115,188	-	-
Revise Offsetting EPA Past Year Revenue Estimate Pursuant to Education Code Section 84751.7	-6,525	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	39,000	41,174	66,187
103 Budget Act appropriation	55,569	47,095	43,967
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-37	-558	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-1	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
104 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	25,000
107 Budget Act appropriation	570	570	570
113 Budget Act appropriation	-	15,000	-
201 Budget Act appropriation	500,000	500,000	500,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	17	13	13
296 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	31,806	32,423	32,779
Provide One-Time Funding to Support Veteran Resource Centers and to support the Norco Community College Veteran Resource Center Facility	7,000	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for Compton Community College	11,300	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for Title IX Training	2,500	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for Career Technical Education Programs in Regions with High Unemployment	8,000	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding to Support the Development of the Course Identification Numbering System	1,000	-	-
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California State Constitution (Proposition 30-transfer to Education Protection Account)	893,750	838,426	795,548

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
2015-16 EPA Adjustment	105,565	-	-
2016-17 EPA Adjustment	-	-9,276	-
Past Year Adjustments	6,573	-	-
Revise 2015-16 Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Estimate	-115,766	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding to Support Increased Mental Health Services on Campuses	4,500	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for the Hunger-Free Campus Grant Program	2,500	-	-
Public Resources Code section 26205 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	38,737	49,280	46,500
Eliminate 2015-16 Local Revenue Backfill	-31,695	-	-
Local Revenue Backfill	31,695	-	-
Rescind Elimination of 2015-16 Local Revenue Backfill	31,695	-	-
One-Time Network Infrastructure Funding	7,000	-	-
Chapter 24, Statutes of 2016 (Adult Education Block Grant)	-	5,000	-
Government Code section 17581.9(j)	117,294	-	-
One-Time Mandate Debt Payments	72,913	-	-
Provide Additional One-Time Funding for Mandate Debt Payments	3,137	-	-
Totals Available	\$5,384,279	\$5,448,099	\$5,654,301
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-846	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,383,433	\$5,448,099	\$5,654,301
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$77,434	-	-
Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-77,434	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Reappropriation from Proposition 98 per Item 6870-485, Budget Act of 2016	-	6,410	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$6,410	\$-
Loan repayment per Education Code section 41329.52	-1,035	-903	-924
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$1,035	\$5,507	-\$924
0342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XVI, Section 8.5 of the California State Constitution	\$3,869,908	\$4,692,747	\$4,858,575
Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	740,561	-69,471	-
Past Year Adjustments	-173,767	-	-
Revise Informational State School Fund Pass-Through	149,205	-	-
Revise Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	79,925	24,068	-
Education Code section 12320 (federal oil and mineral revenue)	11,682	7,804	4,760
Informational Oil and Mineral Revenue Adjustment	-2	-3,044	-
Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	-3,868	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-3,052	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,670,592	\$4,652,104	\$4,863,335
Less funding provided by General Fund	-4,665,832	-4,647,344	-4,858,575
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,760	\$4,760	\$4,760
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$186,205	\$202,428	\$226,828
Lottery Revenue Adjustment	16,223	24,400	-
Past Year Adjustments	29,829	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$232,257	\$226,828	\$226,828

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	\$672	\$844	-
Totals Available	\$672	\$844	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$647	\$844	\$-
0925 California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$15
Totals Available	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$15	\$15
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Local property tax revenue (amount counted toward apportionments)	\$2,613,151	\$2,811,577	\$2,910,870
Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	73,078	1,173	-
Revise Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	-54,931	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,631,298	\$2,812,750	\$2,910,870
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Student fee revenue (amount counted toward apportionments)	\$416,086	\$435,397	\$456,409
Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue Adjustment	-1,965	20,139	-
Revise Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue	9,123	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$423,244	\$455,536	\$456,409
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$67,586	\$77,434	\$77,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$67,586	\$77,434	\$77,434
3207 Education Protection Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California State Constitution (Proposition 30)	\$893,750	\$838,426	\$795,548
2015-16 EPA Adjustment	105,565	-	-
2016-17 EPA Adjustment	-	-9,276	-
Past Year Adjustments	6,573	-	-
Revise 2015-16 Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Estimate	-115,766	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$890,122	\$829,150	\$795,548
Less funding provided by General Fund	-890,122	-829,150	-795,548
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,333	\$1,825
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$2,333	\$1,825
Less Funding provided by General Fund	-2,333	-1,825	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$2,333	\$508	\$1,825
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
139 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,737	\$49,280	\$46,500
Prior Year Balances Available:			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Item 6870-139-8080, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Chapter 34, Statutes of 2014	218	119	-
Item 6870-139-8080, Budget Act of 2015	-	7,316	-
Totals Available	\$38,955	\$56,715	\$46,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-7,435	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,520	\$56,715	\$46,500
Less funding provided by General Fund	-38,737	-49,280	-46,500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$7,217	\$7,435	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$8,732,640	\$9,039,716	\$9,331,518
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,757,783	\$9,067,771	\$9,358,175

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$2,333	\$1,825
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	\$2,333	\$1,825
Total Resources	-	\$2,333	\$1,825
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	-	2,333	1,825
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less Funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-\$2,333	-1,825	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	-\$2,333	\$508	\$1,825
FUND BALANCE	\$2,333	\$1,825	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,333	1,825	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	142.5	142.5	142.5	\$11,585	\$11,589	\$11,589
Salary and Other Adjustments	-0.8	-	-	74	382	167
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Support the Chancellor's Office Focus Toward Providing Leadership and Technical Assistance						
Administrator	-	-	1.0	-	-	103
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	156
Atty III	-	-	1.0	-	-	122
Spec-Student Svcs	-	-	-	-	-	125
Deputy Chancellor	-	-	-	-	-	154
Spec In Info Sys & Analysis	-	-	2.0	-	-	186
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	6.0	\$-	\$-	\$846
Totals, Adjustments	-0.8	-	6.0	\$74	\$382	\$1,013
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	141.7	142.5	148.5	\$11,659	\$11,971	\$12,602

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The California Community Colleges (CCC) comprise the largest postsecondary system of education in the nation. The CCC system serves approximately 2.1 million students annually at 72 locally-governed community college districts encompassing 114 campuses and 77 approved off-campus centers. These assets include 24,479 acres of land, 5,720 buildings, and 85.1 million gross square feet of space that includes 51.3 million assignable square feet. The system also holds classes at innumerable off-campus outreach centers.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

	State Building Program Expenditures	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5680	CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects			
0000500	Citrus Community College District, Citrus College: Hayden Hall #12 Renovation	-	1,738	-
	Construction	-	1,460	-
	Equipment	-	278	-
0000507	El Camino Community College District, Compton Center: Instructional Building 1 Replacement	559	13,438	-
	Working Drawings	559	-	-
	Construction	-	13,438	-
0000542	Los Rios Community College District, Sacramento City College: Davis Center Phase 2	-	8,387	-
	Construction	-	8,387	-
0000544	Mt. San Jacinto Community College District, Mt. San Jacinto College: Fire Alarm Replacement	-	3,986	-
	Construction	-	3,986	-
0000561	Redwoods Community College District, College of the Redwoods: Utility Infrastructure Replacement	-	-	33,146
	Construction	-	-	33,146
0000581	Santa Barbara Community College District, Santa Barbara City College: Campus Center Seismic and Code Upgrades	-	18,805	-
	Construction	-	18,805	-
0000595	Solano County Community College District, Solano Community College: Theater Building 1200 Renovation	12,577	-	-
	Construction	12,577	-	-
0000681	Rio Hondo Community College District, Rio Hondo College: L Tower Seismic and Code Upgrades	-	20,090	-
	Construction	-	20,090	-
0001597	North Orange Community College District, Fullerton College: Business 300 and Humanities 500 Buildings Modernization	-	-	711
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	711
0001599	Compton Community College District, Compton College: Instructional Building 2 Replacement	-	-	765
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	765
0001600	San Francisco Community College District, Ocean Campus: Utility Infrastructure Replacement	-	-	2,978
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	2,978
0001601	San Francisco Community College District, Alemany Center: Seismic and Code Upgrades	-	-	715
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	715

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

State Building Program Expenditures		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001602	Pasadena Community College District, Pasadena City College: Armen Sarafian Building Seismic Replacement	-	-	2,199
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	2,199
0002129	Allan Hancock Joint Community College District, Allan Hancock College: Fine Arts Complex	-	-	945
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	945
0002130	Long Beach Community College District, Liberal Arts Campus: Multi-Disciplinary Facility Replacement	-	-	954
	Performance Criteria	-	-	954
0002131	Santa Monica Community College District, Santa Monica College: Math/Science Addition	-	-	1,222
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	1,222
0002134	Coast Community College District, Orange Coast College: Language Arts & Social Sciences Building	-	-	1,183
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	1,183
0002481	Solano County Community College District, Solano College: Library Building 100 Replacement	-	-	1,543
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	1,543
0002482	Sonoma County Community College District, Santa Rosa Junior College: Science and Mathematics Replacement	-	-	1,086
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	1,086
0002484	West Hills Community College District, North District Center: Center Expansion	-	-	831
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	831
0002485	Long Beach Community College District, Pacific Coast Campus: Construction Trades Phase 1	-	-	364
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	364
0002494	West Valley-Mission Community College District, Mission College: MT Portables Replacement Building	-	-	412
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	412
0002496	Rancho Santiago Community College District, Santa Ana College: Russell Hall Replacement	-	-	986
	Preliminary Plans	-	-	986
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$13,136	\$66,444	\$50,040
FUNDING		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	\$-	\$5,724	\$-
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	13,136	60,720	33,146
6087	2016 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	-	16,894
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$13,136	\$66,444	\$50,040

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0574 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,724	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6870-301-0574, Budget Act of 2015	-	278	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Various Projects: Carryover	-	5,446	-
Totals Available	\$5,724	\$5,724	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years	-5,724	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$5,724	\$-
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$93,866	-	-
Past year adjustments	12,577	-	-
Reappropriation - El Camino Community College District, El Camino College Compton Center, Instructional Building Replacement	-46,584	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 2015	559	-	-
Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2015 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 2016 and by Item 6870-493, Budget Act of 2017	-	46,584	-
0000561 - Redwoods Community College District, College of the Redwoods: Utility Infrastructure Replacement - COBCP/Reappropriation - C	-	-33,146	33,146
Various Projects: Carryover	-	47,282	-
Totals Available	\$60,418	\$60,720	\$33,146
Balance available in subsequent years	-47,282	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,136	\$60,720	\$33,146
6087 2016 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$16,894
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$16,894
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)	\$13,136	\$66,444	\$50,040

6910 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education

The Awards for Innovation in Higher Education recognize education entities that improve policies, practices, or systems to achieve the state's priorities.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5810 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education	-	-	-	\$-	\$25,000	\$-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$-	\$25,000	\$-
FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				\$-	\$25,000	\$-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$-	\$25,000	\$-

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 66010.96 and 66010.97.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6910 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5810 - AWARDS FOR INNOVATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION

This program makes awards to entities that improve policies, practices, or systems to achieve the state's priorities.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5810	AWARDS FOR INNOVATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$25,000	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$25,000	\$-
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	Local Assistance	-	25,000	-
	Totals, Expenditures	\$-	\$25,000	\$-

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

		Expenditures		
		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
2 Local Assistance				
Grants and Subventions - Governmental		\$-	\$25,000	\$-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$-	\$25,000	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				
APPROPRIATIONS				
102 Budget Act appropriation		-	\$25,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$-	\$25,000	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)		\$0	\$25,000	\$0

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission

The mission of the California Student Aid Commission (Commission) is to make education beyond high school accessible to all Californians by administering financial aid and outreach programs.

The Commission consists of 15 members; 11 members are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members are appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and 2 members are appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. In general, members serve four-year terms; the two student members, appointed by the Governor, serve two-year terms.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
5755 Financial Aid Grants Program	72.4	64.5	64.5	\$1,955,735	\$2,112,196	\$2,254,869
9900100 Administration	32.5	32.5	32.5	3,716	3,855	3,854
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-3,716	-3,855	-3,854
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	104.9	97.0	97.0	\$1,955,735	\$2,112,196	\$2,254,869
FUNDING				2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund				\$1,418,788	\$1,163,239	\$1,188,273
0995 Reimbursements				535,491	943,855	1,061,050
3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund				1,456	5,102	5,546
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$1,955,735	\$2,112,196	\$2,254,869

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 66010(b), 66021.2, 69430 to 69460, 69506 to 69509.5, 69510 to 69519, 69550 to 69551, 69560 to 69566, 69612 to 69615.8, 69618 to 69619, 69620 to 69628, 69999.10 to 69999.30, 70020 to 70023, and 70100 to 70110, and Labor Code Section 4709.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Cal Grant Program Costs--An increase of \$33.3 million General Fund in 2016-17 and \$12.9 million General Fund in 2017-18 to account for the following:
 - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Reimbursements--An increase of \$117.7 million in federal TANF reimbursements in 2017-18, which reduces the amount of General Fund used for program costs.
 - Participation Estimates--An increase of \$33.3 million in 2016-17 and \$71.6 million in 2017-18 to reflect an increase in the number of new recipients in 2016-17.
 - Tuition Award for CSU Students--An increase of \$28 million General Fund in 2017-18 to reflect the increase in maximum award amounts that correspond with the CSU Board of Trustees' approval of a tuition increase.
 - Tuition Award for UC Students--An increase of \$20.9 million General Fund in 2017-18 to reflect the increase in maximum award amounts that correspond with the UC Board of Regents' approval of a tuition increase.
 - Tuition Award for Students at Private Institutions--An increase of \$8 million General Fund in 2017-18 to maintain the maximum Cal Grant tuition award for new students attending private nonprofit institutions and private for-profit institutions accredited by Western Association of Schools and Colleges at \$9,084 for that year.
 - Cal Grant C Books and Supplies Award--An increase of \$1.7 million General Fund in 2017-18 to increase the Cal Grant C books and supplies award for students attending community colleges from \$547 to \$1,094.
 - Cal Grant B Access Award--An increase of \$447,000 College Access Tax Credit Fund for a supplement of \$24 for any student who receives a Cal Grant B access award.
- Middle Class Scholarship Program--A decrease of \$21 million General Fund, to reflect one-time savings, bringing the total appropriation to \$96 million General Fund in 2017-18. Approximately, 55,000 students are expected to receive a grant in the budget year.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

	2016-17*			2017-18*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjustment of Cal Grant Costs for Changes in Maximum Tuition Award for Students Attending WASC-Accredited Private Institutions	\$-	\$-	-	\$7,963	\$-	-
• Adjustment to Increase Cal Grant C Books and Supplies Award for Students Attending Community Colleges	-	-	-	1,683	-	-
• Support for Grant Delivery System Modernization Project	-	-	-	546	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change	\$-	\$-	-	\$10,192	\$-	-
Proposals						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Adjustment for Revised Cal Grant Costs	-\$19,190	\$-	-	\$47,090	\$-	-
• Adjustment of Cal Grant Costs for Changes in Maximum Tuition Award for CSU Students	-	-	-	27,996	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised Estimates of Middle Class Scholarship Program Costs Pursuant to Current Law	-	-	-	22,000	-	-
• Adjustment of Cal Grant Costs for Changes in Maximum Tuition Award for UC Students	-	-	-	20,855	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised LEPD Costs	76	-	-	130	-	-
• Adjustment to Reimbursements for Revised TANF Resources	-	-	-	-	117,746	-
• Adjustment to Cal Grant B Access Award Supplement	-	-	-	-	6,058	-
• Adjustment of JRJG Program Costs Pursuant to Revised Agreement	-	32	-	-	32	-
• Adjustment of Child Development Grant Program Costs Pursuant to Revised Agreement	-	-	-	-	-51	-
• Adjustment for Revised Graduate APLE Costs	-	-	-	-4	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised SNAPLE Costs	-308	-	-	-183	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised APLE Costs	-1,691	-	-	-4,407	-	-
• Adjustment of Cal Grant Funding for Revised TANF Resources	-	-	-	-117,746	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	125	-	-	125	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	232	-	-	73	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	25	-	-	23	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-1	-285	-	-302,649	-285	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$20,732	-\$253	-	-\$306,697	\$123,500	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$20,732	-\$253	-	-\$296,505	\$123,500	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$20,732	-\$253	-	-\$296,505	\$123,500	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued**Detail of Financial Aid and Outreach Programs**

	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grant and Scholarship Programs:			
Cal Grant Program:			
Cal Grant A and B Entitlement Awards:			
Participants	274,351	287,650	299,872
Amount	\$1,713,560	\$1,818,925	\$1,933,164
Cal Grant A and B Competitive Awards:			
Participants	47,121	49,631	52,002
Amount	\$140,880	\$155,914	\$164,778
Cal Grant C Awards:			
Participants	6,943	6,548	6,252
Amount	\$4,731	\$5,717	\$7,391
Middle Class Scholarship Program Awards:			
Participants	49,275	51,800	55,000
Amount	\$43,920	\$74,000	\$96,000
Chafee Foster Youth Program Awards:			
Participants	2,622	3,322	3,322
Amount	\$11,333	\$14,333	\$14,333
National Guard Education Assistance Awards:			
Participants	345	360	362
Amount	\$2,446	\$2,446	\$2,446
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grants:			
Participants	153	161	122
Amount	\$243	\$277	\$226
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Participants	16	21	24
Amount	\$92	\$174	\$228
Total Participants	380,826	399,493	416,956
Total Amount	\$1,917,239	\$2,071,786	\$2,218,566
Loan Assumption Programs:			
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Participants	4,781	2,978	2,135
Amount	\$14,600	\$10,128	\$7,412
State Nursing Assumption Program of Loans for Education for Nursing Faculty:			
Participants	36	34	32
Amount	\$300	\$283	\$267
John R. Justice Grants:			
Participants	188	188	188
Amount	\$57	\$89	\$89
Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Participants	2	2	0
Amount	\$4	\$4	\$0
Total Participants	5,007	3,202	2,355
Total Amount	\$14,961	\$10,504	\$7,768
Outreach Programs:			
Student Opportunity and Access Program:			
Consortia	14	14	14
Amount	\$7,721	\$7,721	\$7,721
Cash for College Program:			
Regional Coordinating Offices	7	7	7
Amount	\$328	\$328	\$328
Total Number	21	21	21
Total Amount	\$8,049	\$8,049	\$8,049
Grand Total, Number	385,854	402,716	419,332
Grand Total, Amount	\$1,940,215	\$2,090,339	\$2,234,383

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5755 - FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

This program provides grants and other kinds of financial aid to help undergraduate and graduate students pay for educational expenses. The financial aid programs are described below.

CAL GRANT A and B

Cal Grant entitlement awards are guaranteed to students who graduate from high school and meet financial, academic, and other general program eligibility requirements. The California Community College transfer entitlement awards are guaranteed to certain community college students who have community college GPAs of at least 2.4 on a four-point scale.

Cal Grant competitive awards are available to applicants who meet financial, academic, and general program eligibility requirements. Half of these awards are offered to those applicants who did not receive an entitlement award and meet a March 2 deadline. The remaining awards are offered to students who are enrolled at a California community college and meet a September 2 deadline.

Cal Grant A provides funding for tuition and fees to eligible low-income high school graduates who have at least a 3.0 grade point average (GPA) on a four-point scale.

Cal Grant B provides funding to eligible low-income high school graduates who have at least a 2.0 GPA on a four-point scale. The award is for books and living expenses for the first year. Beginning with the second year, the award also provides funds for tuition and fees.

The maximum tuition award for Cal Grant A and B recipients is equal to the mandatory systemwide tuition and fees at the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU). The award at private nonprofit institutions and private, for profit institutions that are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) and the award at private, for profit institutions that are not WASC-accredited are determined in the budget.

OTHER STUDENT AWARDS

The Cal Grant C Program provides funding for eligible low-income students in occupational or technical training.

The Middle Class Scholarship Program provides a scholarship to certain UC and CSU students of no more than 40 percent of the UC or CSU mandatory systemwide tuition and fees.

The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) issues agreements for loan assumptions to students and district interns who are pursuing careers in teaching and credentialed teachers teaching at certain schools. A participant who teaches a total of four years can receive up to \$11,000 for outstanding student loans. APLE participants who teach in the areas of math, science, or education specialist instruction in a school ranked in the lowest 60 percentile of the API may receive an additional \$1,000 per year in loan assumption benefits. Participants meeting this requirement who provide teaching service in a public school ranked in the lowest 20 percentile of the API may receive an additional \$1,000 per year. The total possible loan assumption benefit is \$19,000.

The Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education (Graduate APLE) issues loan assumption agreements to students pursuing graduate degrees at postsecondary institutions. A participant who teaches for three years at a regionally-accredited California college or university can receive up to \$6,000 toward outstanding student loans.

The State Nursing Assumption Program of Loans for Education for Nursing Faculty (SNAPLE NF), allows the state to issue agreements for loan assumptions to persons who have completed at least a baccalaureate degree in nursing or a field related to nursing and agreed to teach at one or more regionally-accredited, eligible California colleges or universities. A participant can receive up to \$8,333 annually for three years toward outstanding student loans for a total loan assumption of up to \$25,000.

The Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program provides grants to recipients who intend to teach or supervise in the field of child care and development in a licensed children's center. Recipients attending a community college may receive up to \$1,000 annually, and recipients attending a four-year college may receive up to \$2,000 annually for a total of \$6,000.

The California Chafee Grant Program provides grants of up to \$5,000 to eligible foster youth who are enrolled in college or vocational school at least half-time. New and renewal awards are assigned based on available funding.

The California National Guard Education Assistance Award Program provides funding for active members of the California National Guard, the State Military Reserve, or the Naval Militia who seek a certificate, degree, or diploma. Recipients attending the UC, CSU or a private institution may receive up to the amount of a Cal Grant A award. Recipients attending a community college may receive up to the amount of a Cal Grant B award. An award used for graduate studies may not exceed the maximum amount of a Cal Grant A award plus \$500 for books and supplies.

The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents (LEPD) Scholarship Program provides college grants equivalent to Cal Grant amounts to dependents of California law enforcement officers, officers and employees of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, and firefighters killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

The John R. Justice Program provides loan repayments to eligible recipients currently employed as California prosecutors or public defenders who commit to continued employment in that capacity for at least three years. Recipients may receive up to \$5,000 of loan repayment disbursed annually to their lending institutions.

OTHER PROGRAMS

The California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), through intersegmental consortia, provides financial aid outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged K-12 students, increases their access to postsecondary education, and informs students about opportunities for career technical education. Cal-SOAP also assists the matriculation of community college students to four-year institutions.

Cash for College provides financial aid workshops to assist low-income students with completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and the Cal Grant GPA Verification Form and understanding financial aid.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5755	FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$13,549	\$15,702	\$14,387
0995	Reimbursements	515	1,053	553
	Totals, State Operations	\$14,064	\$16,755	\$14,940
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,405,239	\$1,147,537	\$1,173,886
0995	Reimbursements	534,976	942,802	1,060,497
3263	College Access Tax Credit Fund	1,456	5,102	5,546
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,941,671	\$2,095,441	\$2,239,929
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,716	\$3,855	\$3,854
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,716	\$3,855	\$3,854
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$3,716	-\$3,855	-\$3,854
	Totals, State Operations	-\$3,716	-\$3,855	-\$3,854
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	14,064	16,755	14,940
	Local Assistance	1,941,671	2,095,441	2,239,929
	Totals, Expenditures	\$1,955,735	\$2,112,196	\$2,254,869

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	97.0	97.0	97.0	\$6,509	\$6,984	\$6,984
Total Adjustments	7.9	-	-	662	232	73
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	104.9	97.0	97.0	\$7,171	\$7,216	\$7,057
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,503	4,037	4,035
Totals, Personal Services	104.9	97.0	97.0	\$11,674	\$11,253	\$11,092

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,352	\$5,643	\$3,302
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	-141	546
UNCLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES				38	-	-
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$14,064	\$16,755	\$14,940

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$1,941,671	\$2,095,441	\$2,239,929
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,941,671	\$2,095,441	\$2,239,929

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,763	\$15,462	\$14,387
Adjustment to Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-553	-	-
Allocation for Employee Compensation	299	232	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	25	-
Budget Position Transparency	-1,704	-	-
CalATERS Funding Removal	-	-1	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	1,704	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	69	125	-
Totals Available	\$13,578	\$15,843	\$14,387
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-29	-141	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,549	\$15,702	\$14,387
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$515	\$1,053	\$553
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$515	\$1,053	\$553
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$14,064	\$16,755	\$14,940
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,136,072	\$1,168,509	\$1,173,886
Adjustment to Map Reimbursable Activities to New Item	-535,295	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,600,777	\$1,168,509	\$1,173,886
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-195,538	-20,972	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,405,239	\$1,147,537	\$1,173,886
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$534,976	\$942,802	\$1,060,497
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$534,976	\$942,802	\$1,060,497

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$1,918</u>	<u>\$5,102</u>	<u>\$5,546</u>
Totals Available	\$1,918	\$5,102	\$5,546
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-462</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,456	\$5,102	\$5,546
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$1,941,671	\$2,095,441	\$2,239,929
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,955,735	\$2,112,196	\$2,254,869

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
Baseline Positions	97.0	97.0	97.0	\$6,509	\$6,984	\$6,984
Salary and Other Adjustments	<u>7.9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>73</u>
Totals, Adjustments	<u>7.9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$662</u>	<u>\$232</u>	<u>\$73</u>
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	104.9	97.0	97.0	\$7,171	\$7,216	\$7,057

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.